



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

CLASSIFICATION OF BOOKS IN
THE LIBRARY.

LIBRARY
SCIENCE

Z
696
.R88
1915

B 1,014,483



LIBRARY
SCIENCE

96
88
915

31E 5100-8

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LIBRARY BULLETIN NO. 12

SECOND EDITION

CLASSIFICATION OF BOOKS
IN THE
LIBRARY

SECOND, PARTIALLY ENLARGED, EDITION

PUBLISHED BY THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
BERKELEY
1915

18 1916

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES



**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LIBRARY BULLETIN NO. 12**

SECOND EDITION

CLASSIFICATION OF BOOKS
IN THE
LIBRARY

SECOND, PARTIALLY ENLARGED, EDITION

**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
BERKELEY**

1915

Library Science

Z

6.26

K88

1215

Library Science
ift
E. L. C. Classification
-5-71
894749-128

PREFACE

The note to the first edition of this Classification, published in 1894, stated that "this classification of *books*, practically applied to a university collection of 60,000 volumes, in its collocation of subjects is believed to more nearly conform to courses of instruction at present pursued in the University than do other schemes now in print. Whenever required by large increase of the library, a more minute differentiation of topics may be effected by adding lower case letters of the alphabet to class marks here given."

Gradual growth to over 300,000 volumes (April, 1915) has necessitated amplification. No changes, no erasures, were required on the books, catalogues, or other records; the addition of one or more letters proved to be a simple, rapid, cheap process. New subjects, like Aeroplanes, Photo-plays, War of 1914—, easily found their appropriate places.

The expansion has been carried down through class 302, and a few other subjects—as Botany, Architecture, Semitic and Germanic Literatures, have been similarly treated. For these portions the classification is ample in a *general* library of this size.

We are printing a very limited edition of the classification as it now stands for our own convenience, and therefore need not apologize for not expanding it as a whole.

Just a word as to the notation. This classification demonstrates the feasibility of short class marks on a 999 base. Mnemonic marks were not originally attempted, but with expansion certain marks have become distinctive; thus, 252 is the basic number for all sub-classes under Peru. It may be safely claimed that fewer errors occur with class marks composed of two or three digits and a letter (provided the letter is plainly written), than with those of four or more digits. Experience with telephone four-figure numbers corroborates this.

Finally, this classification is not copyrighted. Any one is at liberty to change or transform it to satisfy special needs or local conditions.

J. C. ROWELL.

- A Bibliography in general** [Bibliomania 900
 Note: Bibliographies of special subjects, countries, etc., are arranged under such subjects, adding lower case a to class mark. Personal bibliography goes with the biography of the person, wherever classed.
- Aa Bibliography of Bibliography** [Condemned books A47a
Ac Periodicals, Societies
AI Bibliography of Incunabula
An Anonyms, Initials, Pseudonyms
As Catalogs of Selected, or "best," books [Children's books 900n
A1 Indexes
A5 Bibliography of Periodicals and Newspapers [Journalism 914
A8 National Trade Bibliography, Catalogs of Publishers and Second-hand Dealers
A8d American, Canadian
A8e English, Irish, Scotch
A8f Australian
A8g Dutch
A8h French, Belgian
A8k German, Austrian, Swiss
A8l Greek and Latin [See also 742a, 759a
A8m Italian
A8n Oriental, Semitic
A8p Chinese, Japanese
A8r Russian, Slavic
A8s Scandinavian
A8t Spanish, Spanish-American
A8x Private Presses
A8z Miscellaneous, Unclassified
A9 Private Libraries, Catalogs [Library plans A25
 Note Arrange by names of collector or owner.
- A10 Public, Society Libraries, Catalogs, History and Publications**
 Note Arrange generally under place. Exceptions: American and English Institutions (e.g., Amer. hist. soc., British Museum) state and college libraries go under best known name.
- A11 Boston Public Library**
A12 British Museum Library
A12m Manuscript Department
A13 College and University Libraries
A14 New York State Library
A14k Law Division
A14m Manuscript Division
A15 Paris. Bibliotheque Nationale
A15m Manuscripts Division
A16 San Francisco Public Library
A17 California State Library

- A18 Library of Congress
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| A18a Bibliography | A18p Copyright |
| A18d Classification | A18s Maps |
| A18f Catalog | A18t Documents |
| A18k Law | A18x Music |
| A18m Manuscripts | A18z Prints |
- A20 Library Economy. History, Handbooks, General works
on Libraries
- A21 Library Schools
- A22 Library Associations, Clubs
- A23 Legislation, Founding, Endowment
- A23n National and State Commissions
- A25 Buildings, Architecture
- A25s Supplies, Equipment, Appliances
- A26 Administration, Service
- A26l Loans, Circulation, Use
- A26t Traveling Libraries
- A27 Classification
- A28 Cataloging
- A28i Indexing
- A28n Filing Systems
- A29 Lives of Librarians, Bibliophiles, Collectors
- A30 Book Arts
- A30e Enemies of Books [Alphabet 682t]
- A32 Penmanship, Writing, Forgeries [Lettering 646]
- A32t Autographs, Facsimiles of same [Graphology 15v]
- A33 Shorthand
- A33x Cryptography, Cipher Writing [Pasigraphy 684]
- A34 Palaeography, Diplomatics, Abbreviations [Manuscripts M]
- Books about manuscripts, and examples for students [Inscriptions under each language]
- A34g Greek, Greek and Latin [Epigraphy 745, 763]
- A34l Latin (alone)
- A34s Semitic [Papyri 749]
- A34x Illumination, Miniature
- A36 Printing. History in general
- A36m Collections of printers' marks
- A37 History of Printing by countries
- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| A37d Austria | A37l Scandinavia |
| A37e France | A37m Spain, Portugal |
| A37f Germany | A37n Switzerland |
| A37g Great Britain | A37r United States, Canada |
| A37h Greece | A37s Spanish America, Mexico |
| A37i Italy | A37t Africa |
| A37j Netherlands, Belgium | A37v Asia |
| A37k Russia | A37w Australia, Oceanica |
- A38 Lives of Printers
- A39 Art of Printing; Practical work
- A39d Type, Type Catalogs [Type founding 575f]
- A39e Machinery; Press work [Paper 580p]
- A39k Special kinds of Printing: Color, Nature, etc. [Inks 539]
- A39t Typewriters; Duplicating Processes [Proof reading 893p]

- A40 Book Illustration [Engraving 664]
- A43 Book Binding [Leathers 5801]
- A43d Lives of Bookbinders [Cloths 585-588]
- A43m Machinery; Tools
- A45 Publishing and Sale of Books [Authorship 897]
- A46 Lives of Publishers and Booksellers
- A47 Censorship, Liberty of the Press, Condemned and Prohibited Books
- A47a Bibliography of Prohibited Books; Index expurgatorius
- A48 Copyright
- A48i International Copyright
- A50 Book Rarities, Curiosa. Printed on vellum, silk, wood-shavings, etc. (Mainly references to books classified elsewhere)
- A52 Extra-illustrated Books. (References only)
- A54 Block Books
- A55 Incunabula. (References only)
- A56 Book Bindings: Remarkable. (References only)
- A60 Book Plates. (Books about Book Plates)
- B Encyclopedias; Dictionaries of General Knowledge
 - Note: Encyclopedias of special subjects are arranged under such subjects, adding lower case b to class mark.
- C Periodicals: General, Literary, Unclassified
 - Note: Periodicals, including society publications, on special subjects are arranged under such subjects, adding lower case c to class number.
- CN Newspapers [California newspapers 231c]
- M Original Manuscripts and Facsimiles
 - Note: Classed in same way as printed books. Prefix capital letter M to class number.
- 1 Philosophy: Study, Theories, Utility
 - 1a Bibliography
 - 1b Dictionaries
 - 1c Periodicals
- 2 Logic: Methods of Reasoning. Theory of Knowledge
 - 2d History of Logic
 - 2e Assent, Faith, Doubt, Certitude
 - 2f Fallacies
 - 2h Hypothesis
 - 2i Induction, Analogy, Cause and Effect
 - 2k Deduction
 - 2l Mathematical, Symbolic, Logic [Probabilities 346]
 - 2s Syllogism
- 3 History of Philosophy in general
- 4 History of Ancient Philosophy: Greek, Roman, Neo-Platonic, Jewish-Alexandrian
- 5 History of Medieval Philosophy: Scholastic, Arabian
- 6 History of Modern Philosophy
- 7 Ancient Philosophers: Texts, Criticism [Plutarchus 751u]

- 7p Plato. Whole Works [Seneca 768w
[Empedocles 751lem
[Lucretius 768j
[Philostratus 751sz
- 7pd Selections, Fragments 7plm Menexenus
7pdp Paraphrases 7pm Meno
7pe Alcibiades 7pml Minos
7pf Apologia 7pn Parmenides
7pfh Charmides 7pp Phaedo
7pfr Cratylus 7pq Phaedrus
7pg Crito 7pr Philebus
7pge Euthydemus 7ps Protagoras
7ph Euthyphro 7pt Respublica, Politia
7pi Gorgias 7pu Sophistes
7pih Hippias 7pv Symposium
7pj Ion 7pw Theætetus
7pk Laches 7px Timaeus
7pl Leges 7py Supposititious works
7pli Lysis
- 7pz Plato. Criticism
- 7r Aristoteles. Whole Works
- 7rd Selections, Fragments 7rk Moralia
7rdp Paraphrases 7rkm De mundo
7re Analytica 7rl Oeconomica
7rf De anima 7rm Organon
7rg Atheniensium politia 7rn De partibus animalium
7rgg Categoriae 7rnp Physica
7rgl De coelo 7rns Physiognomica
7rgr De coloribus 7rp Poetica
7rgs Epistolae 7rq Politica
7rh Ethica 7rr Rhetorica
7rhe Ethica Eudemia 7rrh Scholion in Hermian
7rhg De generatione 7rrs De somno
7ri Historia animalium 7rs Sophistici elenchi
7rit De interpretatione 7rt Topica
7rj Metaphysica 7rv De virtutibus
7rjm Meteorologica 7ry Supposititious works
- 7rz Aristoteles. Criticism
- 8 Medieval, Scholastic, Philosophers: Texts, Criticism
- 8t Thomas Aquinas
- 9 Modern Philosophers: Texts, Criticism
- 9d Bacon, Francis 9j Jacobi, F. H.
9dk Berkeley, George 9k Kant
9e Comte, Auguste 9l Leibniz
9f Descartes 9m Locke, John
9g Fichte 9p Schelling
9gh Hamilton, Wm. 1788-1856 9r Schopenhauer
9h Hegel 9rs Spencer, Herbert
9i Hume 9s Spinoza
- 10 Psychology, Mental Science [Soul 47q
- 10a Bibliography [Psychology of religion 16p
- 10b Dictionaries
- 10c Periodicals
- 10d History of Psychology
- 10e Brain, Nervous System, Functions, Localization [Brain diseases 493
[Illusions 11g
- 10f Physiological Psychology
- 10fs Sexual Psychology and Ethics [Sex hygiene 484n
- 10g Psychophysics, Weber's law, etc.
- 10h Sensation, Sense Organs, Empfindung
- 10i Vision Psychology [Physiological optics 381
- 10in Color Sense

- 10j Hearing Psychology [Eye and Ear diseases 494]
- 10k Other Senses Taste, Smell, Touch, Static, Organic, Pain, Pleasure [Aesthetic taste 632]
- 10l Consciousness, Bewusstsein
- 10m Attention, Apperception, Selection [Attention in schoolroom 305e]
- 10n Association, Habit, Adaptation [Habits 305q]
- 10nf Fatigue, Work
- 10p Perception, Cognition, Erkenntnis
- 10ps Space Perception
- 10pt Time Perception
- 10q Memory, Imagination [Mnemonics 305ph]
- 10r Reason, Judgment, Belief, Urtell [Reasoning 2]
- 10s Reflection, Self consciousness, Ego, Personality [Personal equation 346]
- 10t Emotions, Passions [Sublime 632]
- 10tl Love and Hate
- 10u Conation, Volition, Will, Movement, Inhibition [Will freedom 47p]
- 10v Instinct, Impulse, Automatism, Imitation
- 10w Influence of Mind on Body
- 10x Comparative, Social, Psychology [National character 15n]
- 10y Evolution of Mind [Child study 305p]
- 10z Psychology of Lower Animals
- Intelligence, Instinct, Habits, Ecology, Language
- 11 Abnormal Psychology Psychical Research, Obscure Phenomena in general
- 11d Dreams, Sleep, Somnambulism
- 11g Illusions, Apparitions, Hallucination
- 11m Mesmerism, Hypnotism, Suggestion, Animal Magnetism [Faith cure 490]
- 11p Psychotherapeutics [Christian Science 44s]
- 11t Telepathy, Thought Transference, Mind-reading
- 12 Spiritualism
- 13 Occult Philosophy or Sciences; Magic, Supernaturalism, Superstitions [Angels 47v]
- 13f Fortune-telling, Divination, Palmistry, Omens [Fairies 19d]
- 13r Rosicrucians [Astrology 358s]
- 13w Witchcraft [Alchemy 525n]
- 13wn Witchcraft in New England
- 14 Ethics, Moral Science [Moral education 305q]
- 14k History of Ethics
- 14m Conscience
- 14p Hedonism, Happiness
- 14r Truth, Pragmatism
- 14s Social Ethics, Friendship, Suicide [Crime 304]
- 14u Utilitarianism [Intemperance 310]
- 14v Virtues, Vices [Sexual ethics 10fs]
- 15 Ethnology, Character, Genius
- 15n National Character
- 15p Phrenology
- 15v Graphology. (Character determined by handwriting)
- 15y Physiognomy

- 16 **Religion.** Theories, Philosophy, History in general [Religious education 305r
Church architecture 606]
- 16g Belief, Faith, Agnosticism
- 16p Psychology of Religion
- 17 Natural Theology [Furniture 606t
[See also 47g]
- 17d God: Existence, Attributes, Atheism, Theism, Pantheism
- 17k Creation, Cosmology, Design, Final Cause [See also 359]
- 17m Miracles
- 17r Revelation
- 18 Religion and Science: Bearings, evidences of scientific research upon religious belief [Evolution 460]
- 19 Non-Christian Religions: general, unclassified [Angels 47v
Fairy tales 990
Symbolism in art 634-]
- 19d Mythology, Demonology: general, comparative
- 19e Religious Symbolism, Fetichism, Totemism; Tree, Phallic, Nature Worship, etc.
- 19g Greek-Roman Mythology, Religion
- 19h Greek-Roman Religious Rites, Festivals, Worship
- 19he Eleusinian Mysteries
- 19s Teutonic, Scandinavian, Mythology [Norse sagas 841]
- 19u Other European Mythologies, Religions: Celtic, Slavic, Druids, etc.
- 19w American Aboriginal Religions
- 20 Oriental, Asiatic, Mythology and Religions
- 20d Vedism, Brahmanism, Brahma-Soma, Hinduism, Manu [Vedas 730
Note: Texts of Oriental sacred books under Literature 727-]
- 20e Buddhism
- 20g Chinese: Confucianism, Taoism
- 20i Persian: Zoroaster, Parsi, Mithraic Worship, Avesta
- 20s Japanese: Shintoism
- 20t Theosophy, Esoteric Buddhism. [Re-incarnation 47q]
- 20w Egyptian
- 20x Semitic in general
- 21 Judaism [Talmud 700g
Note: Works in Hebrew go in 700.
- 21q Apologetics; Relations to Paganism, Christianity
- 21r Theology, Doctrines, Ethics
- 21t Laws, Polity [Legal codes 700p]
- 21v Worship, Ritual
- 21w Sermons
- 21x History of Judaism
- 21z Sects: Essenes, Samaritans, Reformed Judaism, etc. [Zionism 75m]
- 22 Mohammedanism, Islam
- 22d Mohammed [Mecca 73d]
- 22k The Koran
- 22m Works on the Koran
- 22s Sects; Bab; Bahaism; Dervishes, etc.
- 23 Mormonism
- 23e Book of Mormon
- 23k Doctrines, Ritual

23r Reorganized Mormon Church

23z Mormon Biography

24 Bible. Texts arranged by (1) Language and (2) Date. [Bible in schools

Language Key to Bible. Letters to follow class 805r

mark in 24e, 24f, 24g, 24n; to be subscript to class

mark in 24h, 24i, 24p.

a Hebrew, Aramaic

b Other Semitic

c Danish

d Dutch

e English

f French

g German

h Germanic minor

ha Anglo-Saxon

[Gothic 839

i Greek

j Italian

k Latin

l Portuguese

m Romanic minor

n Russian

o Other Slavic

p Spanish

q Swedish

r Non-Aryan, African, Basque,

Coptic, Ethiopic

s Ural-Altaic, S. Asiatic

t Chinese

tj Japanese

u Malay-Polynesian, Hawaiian

v North American Indian

w Central and South American

x Iranic, Armenian, Persian

y Aryan modern

z Celtic, Gaelic, Welsh

24d Whole Bibles in polyglot (more than two languages)

24e Whole Bibles in single languages

24f Selections (arranged under name of compiler)

24g Old Testament. Texts

24ha Amos

24hb Chronicles

24hc Daniel

24hd Deuteronomy

24he Ecclesiastes

24hf Ezra

24hg Esther

24hh Exodus

24hi Ezekiel

24hj Genesis

24hk Habakkuk

24hl Haggai

24hm Historical books

(collected)

24hn Hosea

24hp Isaiah

24hq Jeremiah

24hr Job

24hs Joel

24ht Jonah

24hu Joshua

24hv Judges

24hx Kings

24ia Lamentations

24ib Leviticus

24ic Malachi

24id Micah

24ie Nahum

24if Nehemiah

24ig Numbers

24ih Obadiah

24ik Pentateuch, Heptateuch

24il Poetical books (col-

lected)

24im Prophets (collected)

24in Proverbs

24ip Psalms [Hymns 51h

24iq Ruth

24ir Samuel

24is Song of Solomon

24ix Zechariah

24iz Zephaniah

24n New Testament. Texts

24pa Acts

24pb Colossians

24pc Corinthians

24pd Ephesians

24pe Epistles (collected)

24pf Galatians

24pg Gospels (more than

two)

24ph Hebrews

24pi James

24pj John (Gospel)

24pk John (Epistles)

24pl Jude

24pm Luke

24pn Mark

24pp Matthew

24pq Peter

24pr Philemon

24ps Philippians

24pt Revelation

24pv Romans

24pw Thessalonians

24px Timothy

24pz Titus

- 24x Apocrypha: Old Testament
- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 24xa Adam and Eve | 24xg Jubilees (Little Genesis) |
| 24xas Assumption of Moses | 24xh Judith |
| 24xb Baruch | 24xi Maccabees |
| 24xc Ecclesiasticus | 24xip Testaments of Patriarchs |
| 24xd Enoch | 24xj Psalms of Solomon |
| 24xe Esdras | 24xk Tobit |
| 24xf Esther (additions) | 24xm Wisdom of Solomon |
- 24xn Apocrypha: New Testament
- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 24xp Barnabas (not the Gospel) | 24xqm Marcion |
| 24xq Infancy of Mary | 24xr Nicodemus |
| and Jesus (Pseudo-Matthew) | 24xt Pastor of Hermas |
| | 24xv Protevangelium (James) |
| | 24xz Thomas |
- 24y Uncanonical books of later discovery
- 24ys Sayings of Jesus
- 24z Harmonies
- 25 Works on the Bible, general, unclassified
- 25a Bibliography
- 25b Dictionaries, Concordances [Hebrew dict. 699b]
- 25bb Greek Dictionaries to New Testament
- 25c Periodicals
- 25e History of the Bible and of the Canon
- 25g Chronology, Antiquities
- 25i Geography, Natural History
- 25k Inspiration, Authenticity
- 25n Interpretation, Commentaries, Textual Criticism
- Note Criticism of parts and single books go below.
- 25p Works on the Old Testament
- 25r On the Historical books
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 25ra Chronicles | 25rk Kings |
| 25rb Deuteronomy | 25rl Leviticus |
| 25rc Ezra | 25rm Nehemiah |
| 25rd Esther | 25rn Numbers |
| 25re Exodus, Decalogue | 25rp Pentateuch |
| 25rg Genesis | 25rr Ruth |
| 25rh Joshua | 25rs Samuel |
| 25rj Judges | |
- 25s On the Poetical books
- | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 25se Ecclesiastes | 25sp Psalms |
| 25sj Job | 25ss Song of Solomon |
| 25sn Proverbs | |
- 25t On the Prophetical books [Revelation 25xt]
- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 25ta Amos | 25tj Jonah |
| 25tb Daniel | 25tk Lamentations |
| 25tc Ezekiel | 25tm Malachi |
| 25td Habakkuk | 25tn Micah |
| 25te Haggai | 25tp Nahum |
| 25tf Hosea | 25tq Obadiah |
| 25tg Isaiah | 25tr Zechariah |
| 25th Jeremiah | 25ts Zephaniah |
| 25ti Joel | |
- 25v Works on the New Testament
- | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 25xa Acts | 25xe Epistles (collected) |
| 25xb Colossians | 25xf Galatians |
| 25xc Corinthians | 25xg Gospels (more than two) |
| 25xd Ephesians | |

Works on the New Testament (continued)

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|-----------------------------|
| 25xh | Hebrews | 25xq | Peter |
| 25xi | James | 25xr | Philemon |
| 25xj | John (Gospel) | 25xs | Philippians |
| 25xk | John (Epistles) | 25xt | Revelation |
| 25xl | Jude | 25xv | Romans |
| 25xm | Luke | 25xw | Thessalonians |
| 25xn | Mark | 25xx | Timothy |
| 25xp | Matthew | 25zx | Titus |
| 25y | Works on the Apocrypha | | [Christ 29d] |
| 25z | Bible Biography | | [Paul 29ep] |
| 26 | Christianity | | |
| 26d | Relation to Judaism, Paganism, etc. | | |
| 26e | Apo'getics, Evidences of Christianity | | [See also 17m, 17r, 25k] |
| 26n | Anti-Christian Writers | | |
| 27 | Fathers of the Church. Works, Lives | | [Scholastic philosophers 8] |
| 28 | Modern Divines, Theologians. Collected Works, Lives | | |
| | Note: Subdivide by sects, if desired. | | |
| 29 | Church History | | |
| 29d | Life of Jesus Christ | | [Divinity 47i] |
| 29e | Primitive, Apostolic Church | | |
| 29ep | St. Paul | | |
| 29f | Post-Apostolic Church to 500 | | |
| 29g | Medieval Church | | |
| 29i | Modern Church History, 1500- | | |
| 29l | Collected Religious Biography, Lives of Saints, Acta Martyrum | | |
| 29r | History of Revivals | | |
| 30 | Christian Sects; general, unclassified | | [Heresies 47d] |
| 30d | Religious Liberty, Toleration, Union of Sects | | [Protestant sects 36-] |
| 30g | Gnosticism | | [Communion 51t] |
| 30i | Mani, Manichæism | | |
| 30m | Mysticism, Works of Mystics | | [Kabbala 700v] |
| 30q | Eastern Church Coptic, Armenian, Nestorian, Syrian | | |
| 30w | Greek-Russian Church | | |
| 31 | Roman Catholic Church. Collected Lives of Popes | | |
| 31d | Councils | | |
| 31e | Individual Popes. Works, Lives | | |
| | Note: Use special Cutter table. | | |
| 31n | Papal State | | |
| 31p | Temporal Power of Papacy | | [Church and state 46s] |
| 31u | Schismatics Jansenists, Port Royal, Quietists, Albigenses, etc. | | |
| 31y | Old Catholics, Infallibility of Popes | | |
| 32 | Monasticism, Religious orders | | [Right of asylum 46] |
| 32d | Benedictines, Cluniacs, St. Benedict | | [Celibacy 48l] |
| 32e | Carthusians | | [Templars 81k] |
| 32f | Franciscans, St. Francis of Assissi | | |
| 32g | Capuchins | | [Bernard of Clairvaux 27] |
| 32h | Cistercians, Trappists | | |
| 32i | Premonstratensians, White Canons | | |

- 32j Jesuits, Loyola
- 32l Carmelites, White Friars
- 32m Dominicans, Black or Preaching Friars [Christian Brothers 305]
- 32s Sisterhoods Carmelite, Franciscan, Ursuline nuns;
Poor Clares, Clarisses
- 32v Sisters of Charity, St. Vincent de Paul
- 32w Non-catholic brotherhoods and sisterhoods,
Deaconesses
- 33 Inquisition
- 34 Reformation of the 16th Century
- 34e England and Scotland
- 34ew John Wiclif, Lollards
- 34f France and Spain [Huguenots 109t]
- 34g Germany, Holland
- 34ge Erasmus
- 34gm Melancthon
- 34l Luther
- 34p Austria, Bohemia [John Hus 89re]
- 34s Switzerland, Waldenses
- 34sv Calvin
- 35 Protestantism in general
- 36 Church of England
- 36d Dissent
- 36n Oxford Movement, Tractarianism, Puseyism
- 36s Church of Ireland
- 36w Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S., etc.
- 37 Baptist Church
- 38 Congregational Church, Puritanism, Independents.
- 39 Lutheran Church
- 40 Methodist Church, Wesleyan, Methodist Episcopal
- 41 Presbyterian Church; Calvinism in general, Church of
Scotland, Covenanters, Dutch Reformed Church
- 42 Swedenborgianism
- 42s Swedenborg. Works, Life, Criticism
- 43 Unitarian Church
- 44 Other Denominations
- 44e Adventist
- 44f Christian, Campbellite, Disciples
- 44g Mennonite
- 44h Moravians
- 44k Shakers
- 44l Salvation Army
- 44q Quakers
- 44s Christian Science
- 44t New Thought, and similar sects
- 44u Universalists
- 45 Missions, Evangelistic Work [California missions 231f]
- 45c Periodicals, Societies (Bible, Tract, Mission)
- 45d Lives of Missionaries
- 45y Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A.

- 45z Church Sociological Work; Church and Parochial Organizations, Christian Endeavor, Euworth, etc.
- 46 Canon Law Right of Asylum
- 46d Church Polity Government. Tithes
- 46n Episcopacy, Succession of Bishops
- 46s Church and State, Disestablishment
- 47 Systematic Theology
- 47d History of Doctrines, of Heresies
- 47e Creeds, Confessions of Faith, Catechisms
- 47g God Unity Trinity, Socinianism [Existence of God 17d]
- 47i Christ Person, Divinity, Incarnation, Immaculate Conception [Christ's life 29d]
- 47k Depravity, Evil, Theodicy, Fall of Man
- 47m Atonement, Faith and Works
- 47p Freedom of Will, Predestination, Fatalism
- 47q Soul, Animism, Attributes, Destiny, Immortality [Mind 10]
- Re-incarnation, Transmigration
- 47s Death, Resurrection, Judgment, Millenium
- 47t Future State, Heaven, Hell
- 47v Angels, Devils, Satan [Demonology 19d]
- 47w Prayer (Theory, Doctrine of)
- 47x Sabbath
- 47z Unclassified Doctrines
- 48 Homiletics, Preaching, Pastoral Work, Duties, Dignity of the Clergy [Elocution 895]
- 48l Celibacy of the Clergy [Monasticism 32]
- 49 Sermons
- 50 Devotional, Practical religious works
- 50e Asceticism, Hermits, Pilgrimages [Crusades 81s]
- 50g Confession of Sins, Penance
- 50p Perfection, Higher Life
- 50r Religious Fiction and Anecdote
- 51 Worship, Liturgy, Rituals [Ancient 19h, etc.]
- 51f Holidays, Fasts, Feasts, Lent, Thanksgiving
- 51h Hymns [Church music 680]
 - 51hg German
 - 51hl Latin
- 51p Book of Common Prayer
- 51r Roman Catholic Service Books
- 51re Breviary Hours or Office of Our Lady
- 51rm Missal, Order of the Eucharist
- 51rp Pontifical, Confirmation, etc.
- 51rr Ritual, Baptism, Matrimony, Unction, etc.
- 51s Sacraments [Marriage 314m]
- 51t Confirmation, Communion, Eucharist
- 51w Baptism
- 52 Biography: Collected
- 52x Portraits: Collected [Genealogy of sovereigns 61g]
- 52y Genealogy: Collected
- 53 Biography: Individual and Family

53y Genealogy of Single Families

Lives of sovereigns with histories of their countries.

Lives of authors with their complete works. In author catalog are inserted green biography cards indicating place of individual biographies located elsewhere than in 53.

Actors	909	Librarians	A29
Architects	601z	Missionaries	45d
Artists collected	640	Mormons	23z
Astronomers collected	358	Painters	654
Bible characters	25z	Physicists collected ..	372h
Bookbinders	A43d	Popes	31, 31e
Californians	231z	Printers	A36, A38
Educators	305z	Publishers	A46
Engravers	662z	Religious collected ...	291
Geographers	54d	Scientists collected ..	333
Inventors	506i	Sculptors	659z
Lawyers, Judges	289z	Women collected	314d

54 Geography

Note: Local geography goes with country and state.

54b	Dictionaries, Gaze teers	[Biblical 25i]
54d	History of Geography Lives of Geographers	
54e	Ancient and Medieval Geography	[Map making 362m]
54f	Anthropological Geography	[Physical 432]
54h	Historical Geography	[Study 305ee]
54m	Commercial, Economic, Geography	
55	Atlases	[Stars 370]
	Note: Maps and charts separately kept and catalogued	
55e	Classical, Ancient, Atlases	
55h	Historical Atlases	
55m	Commercial Atlases	
56	Travel in general. Collections of Voyages	[Scientific voyages 425d]
56k	Art of Travel; Camp Life	
56v	Shipwrecks, Maritime Disasters	
57	Oceanica, Pacific Ocean, Polynesia	
57d	Austral Is., Tubuai	
57dd	Cook, Hervey Is.	
57dg	Gambier Is.	
57dh	Low Archipelago, Tuamotu	
57dk	Manihiki Group	
57dm	Marquesas	
57dn	Phoenix Is.	
57dp	Pitcairn	
57e	Samoan, Navigator Is.	
57f	Society Is., Tahiti	
57g	Tonga, Friendly Is.	
57gj	Easter Galapagos, Juan Fernandez	
57h	Hawaiian Is.	[Volcanoes 435]
57i	Micronesia, Melanesia, Ladrões, Guam	
57ig	Bismarck Archipelago	
57ik	Carolines	
57in	Ellice Is.	

- 57j Fiji Is.
- 57jg Gilbert Is.
- 57jk Marshall Is.
- 57jm Mulgrave Is.
- 57jn New Caledonia
- 57k New Guinea, Papua
- 57l New Hebrides
- 57m Pelew Is.
- 57n Solomon Is.
- 57p Philippines
- 57q Malaysia, Indian Archipelago [Malay states 68m
- 57s Borneo, Sarawak
- 57sn Celebes
- 57t Java
- 57v Moluccas
- 57w Sumatra
- 57wt Timor
- 57x Indian Ocean Is. Andamans, Nicobars
- 57y Mascarenes, Mauritius, Seychelles [Ceylon 71z
- 58 Arctic Regions, N. E. and N. W. Passages, Spitzbergen
- 58g Greenland
- 58l Antarctic Regions [Nova Zemlia 140e
- 59 Australasia. Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, New South Wales, Victoria (together)
- 59f Aborigines, Antiquities (of all seven states)
- 59l New South Wales [Government, Colonial system 277
- 59k Sydney
- 59n New Zealand
- 59p Auckland
- 59q Wellington
- 59r South Island. Dunedin
- 59t Other Islands
- 59w Queensland
- 59x Brisbane
- 60 South Australia
- 60d Adelaide
- 60h Northern Territory
- 60k Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)
- 60m Hobart Town
- 60p Victoria
- 60r Melbourne
- 60w Western Australia
- 60x Perth
- 61 History: Philosophy, Methods [Study 305ef
- 61d Chronology, Books of Dates [Almanacs 332
- 61dg Greek
- 61dr Roman
- 61f Flags, Ensigns, Banners [Signalling 626, 630
- 61g Genealogy of Kings, Rulers, Peerages
- 61h Heraldry

- 61k Titles of Honor
- 61n Numismatics, Sigillography
(Coins are separately kept and catalogued.)
- 61ng Greek, Greek and Roman
- 61nr Roman [Coinage 327]
- 61p Costume
- 62 Universal History. [Hist. civilization 301]
- 62k Battles: collected [Art of war 623]
- 62m Historical miscellany. Collected essays and works of
Historians [Single battles under
local history]
- 62mn Coronation of Kings, etc.
- 62p Gypsies
- 63 Africa
- 63d North West Africa, Barbary States (together)
Sahara (in general)
- 63e Algeria
- 63f Morocco, Berbers
- 63fs Senegal
- 63fv Gambia
- 63g Tripoli, Fezzan, Barca
- 63h Tunis [Carthage 76k]
- 63i Canary Islands
- 63le Cape Verde Is.
- 63im Madeira [Roman Africa 79z]
- 63is St. Helena, Ascension
- 63it Tristan da Cunha
- 63k Central Africa, Sudan (in general)
- 63kw Wadai
- 63m British East Africa, Nyanza Lakes
- 63mn Uganda
- 63n Congo Free State, Congo River
- 63nf French Congo
- 63p German East Africa, Zanzibar, Tanganyika Lake
- 63q Guinea, Gulf of Guinea Islands
- 63qd Dahomey
- 63qf French Guinea
- 63qg Gold Coast, Ashanti, Kumassi
- 63qp Portuguese Guinea
- 63r Kamerun (Cameroon)
- 63s Liberia
- 63t Niger Territories, Niger River, Benin, Bornu, Sokoto
- 63x Sierra Leone
- 64 South Africa, Zambesi River
- 64d Cape Colony, Kaffirs
- 64dt Basuto Land
- 64e German West Africa, Damara, Namaqua
- 64f Madagascar Comoro
- 64g Natal, Zululand
- 64h Orange Free State
- 64i Portuguese East Africa. Mozambique, Delagoa Bay

- 64j Portuguese West Africa, Lower Guinea, Angola
- 64k Rhodesia, British Central Africa, Nyasa Land
- 64m Transvaal, South African Republic, Boers
- 64p North East Africa. Nile River
- 64r Abyssinia, Ethiopia
- 64t Libyan Desert, East Sahara
- 64v Nubia, Egyptian Sudan, Khartum, Kordofan, Dafur
- 64x Somali Land, Somali Coast, Sokotra Id.
- 65 Egypt. Modern Travel
- 65f Archaeology, Antiquities [Nile river 64p
- 65p Pyramids [Suez Canal 419s
- 66 Egypt History [Hieroglyphics 686,
- 66d Ancient History in general, and to B.C. 332 687
- 66f Alexander's Conquest: Ptolemaic period, B.C. 332-30
- 66fc Cleopatra
- 66g Roman and Byzantine periods, B.C. 30-A.D. 640
- 66h Mohammedan, Saracenic period, 640-1538 [For this period, see
- 66i Turkish period, 1538-1798 also 73f
- 66k French invasion, 1798-1803
- 66m Modern History
- 66x Local History
- 66xa Alexandria
- 66xc Cairo
- 66z Sinai Peninsula
- 67 Asia. Travel and History in general
- 67f Central Asia, Scythia (ancient)
- 67h Caspian and Aral Seas, Transcaspian Region
- 67k Kirghiz Steppe
- 67m Turkestan
- 67n Bokhara; Pamir
- 67p Khiva
- 67q Samarkand, Timur (Tamerlane)
- 67s North Asia, Siberia in general
- 67t West Siberia
- 67v East Siberia, Lena River, Yakutsk
- 67x Kamtchatka, Vladivostock
- 67y Amur Region and River, Sakhalin Id.
- 68 Southeast Asia. Farther India
- 68e Burma
- 68g Siam
- 68m Malay Peninsula, Malaya, Federated Malay States
- 68p Straits Settlements, Singapore
- 68t French Indo-China, Anam, Tonkin
- 68td Cambodia
- 68tn Cochin China
- 68x The Far East (China, Japan, Korea, etc., together)
- 68z Korea
- 69 China. Travel in general
- 69e Antiquities, Ethnology
- 69f History in general

- 69g Early history to 1644
- 69h Manchu dynasty, 1664-1800
- 69i 19th Century
- 69j 20th Century
- Local History and Travel
- 69n North China, Pechili (Chili) Tientsin Hoang-ho River
- 69np Peking
- 69nx Honan
- 69p Kiangsu, Nankin, Shanghai, Soochow
- 69q Shansi
- 69qs Shantung, Chefoo
- 69qt Shensi
- 69r Central and West China, Yangtze River
- 69rf Chekiang
- 69rg Hunan
- 69rh Hupeh
- 69rk Kiangsi
- 69rn Kweichow
- 69rs Szechuan
- 69ry Yunnan
- 69s South China, Fukien, Amoy, Foochow
- 69sk Kwangsi
- 69t Kwantung, Canton, Hainan Id. Hongkong, Macao
- 69v Manchuria
- 69x Mongolia, Desert of Gobi
- 69xt East Turkestan, Sungaria
- 69z Tibet
- 70 Japan. Travel in general
- 70e Antiquities; Ethnology
- 70f History in general, and to 1850
- 70fz Biography
- 70g Later 19th century
- 70h 20th century
- 70hd Russo-Japanese war, 1904-05
- 70p Formosa, Taiwan
- 70r Hokkaido, Yezo
- 70t Hondo, Honshu
- 70tf Fujiyama Mt.
- 70tk Kioto
- 70to Osaka
- 70tt Tokio
- 70ty Yokohama
- 70v Kurile Islands
- 70w Kyushu
- 70wn Nagasaki
- 70x Loochoo Islands.
- 70z Shikoku
- 71 India, Hindustan. Travel in general
- 71d Antiquities, Archaeology

- 71e Ethnology
- Local history and travel
- 71f North and Northeast India
- 71fg Ganges River
- 71fh Himalayas
- 71g Bengal
- 71gc Calcutta
- 71h Kashmir [Government of India 277]
- 71i Nepal, Assam, Bhutan, Sikkim
- 71j Northwest Frontier Provinces
- 71k Punjab, Sikhs
- 71kd Delhi
- 71kl Lahore
- 71lm United Provinces, Agra, Oude
- 71ln Central and West India
- 71p Bombay Presidency
- 71pb Bombay city
- 71q Central Provinces
- 71qb Berar
- 71qr Orissa
- 71r Rajputana
- 71rg Guzerat
- 71rn Sind
- 71rv Indus River
- 71s South India, Dekkan, Coromandel, Malabar
- 71t Hyderabad
- 71v Madras Presidency, Karnatic
- 71vm Madras city
- 71w Mysore
- 71x Travancore
- 71z Ceylon
- 72 India. History in general
- 72d Ancient history to about A.D. 700
- 72e Mohammedan period, 700-1525 [Timur 67q]
- 72f Mogul empire, 1525-1750
- 72g Early European settlements, and to 1800
- 72ge East India Company
- 72h 19th century
- 72i 20th century
- 72n Afghanistan. Also, ancient Bactria
- 72nv Baluchistan
- 72p Persia, Iran. Travel in general
- 72r Ancient history to B.C. 250, including Media, Susiana
- 72re Cyrus, B.C. 560-529
- 72rh Darius I, 521-485
- 72ri Xerxes I, 485-465
- 72rk Artaxerxes I, 465-425
- 72rl Cyrus the Younger; Expedition of the 10,000 Greeks
- 72rp Artaxerxes II, 405-359

- 72rq Artaxerxes III. Ochus, 359-338
- 72rr Arses and Darius III, 338-336
- 72rx Parthia, B.C. 250-A.D. 226; Arsacidae
- 72rz Sassanids, A.D. 226-641
- 72s Medieval history, 641 to 1800 [Arab conquest 641,
see 73f]
- 72t Later history
- 73 Southwest Asia, the Levant in general [Turkey 136]
- 73d Arabia, Travel in general [Sinai 66z]
- 73e Antiquities, Ethnology
- 73f History in general. Arabs and Saracenic conquests [Arabs in Spain 126
in general]
- 73g Under Turkish rule, 1520- [Mohammed 22d]
- 73k Assyria, Babylonia, Chaldaea, Mesopotamia. Euphrates
and Tigris rivers
- 73kn Antiquities, Babylon, Nineveh
- 73m Armenia, Trebizond, Erzerum, Kurdistan, Bitlis
- 73p Asia Minor, Anatolia
- 73q Pontus:—Mithridates I-VII
- 73qp Paphlagonia, Bithynia
- 73r Cappadocia, Cilicia, Galacia, Lycaonia, modern Angora
- 73s Ionia, Caria, Miletus, modern Smyrna [Ionian Is. 77]
- 73sp Lydia, Ephesus:—Croesus
- 73t Lycia, Pisidia, Pamphilia, Isauria
- 73v Mysia, modern Brusa
- 73vp Pergamus (history):—Attalus I-III
- 73vt Pergamus: Antiquities
- 73w Phrygia—modern Konieh [Crete 132f]
- 73x Troas, Troy, Trojan war, B.C. 1190 [Cyprus 132i]
- 73z Hittites (People, Inscriptions, etc.)
- 74 Syria and Palestine. Travel
- 74d Antiquities
- 74e History in general. Seleucides
- 74f Local history and description [Bible geog. 25i]
- 74fa Aleppo
- 74fd Damascus
- 74j Jerusalem
- 74jk Kingdom of Jerusalem, A.D. 1099-1291
- 74m Palmyra:—Zenobia
- 74p Phenicia, Phenicians [Carthage 76k]
- 75 Jewish history in general [Judiasm 21]
- 75e History to Babylonian captivity,—B.C. 538.
- 75g From Captivity to end of Roman occupation, B.C. 538-
A.D. 136
- Maccabees [Book of Maccabees
24xi]
- 75i Medieval history, Mohammedan rule [See also 74jk]
- 75k The Dispersal, in Europe: Anti-Semitism generally
- 75ke In England [Crusades 81s]
- 75kf In France
- 75kg In Germany and Austria
- 75ki In Italy

- 75kr In Russia and Poland
 75ks In Spain and Portugal
 75ku In America
 75m Modern history. Zionism
 75p Social life, customs, culture [Philosophy 4, 7
 75x Semitic Races in general. Antiquities, etc.
 76 Ancient history. (Include Greece and Rome treated [Prehistoric 477r
 together.)
 76f Celts.
 76k Carthage [Punic wars 79g
 76kn Hannibal. [Roman Africa 79z
 77 Greece. Travel in general.
 Note: A book on Sparta or the Spartans goes in
 77q; one on the Spartan hegemony in 78g.
 Local travel and history
 77e Acarnania 77gi Euboea
 77et Aetolia 77gk Magnesia [Athens 78t
 77f Attica, Eleusis 77gm Megaris
 77g Bœotia, Thebes 77gp Phocis, Delphi.
 77gd Dolopia 77gt Thessalia
 77ge Doris 77h Thracia, Chalcidice
 77gf Epirus, Dodona
 77k Peloponnesus, Morea, in general
 77m Achaia
 77md Arcadia
 77n Argolis, Corinth, Aegina Id., Mycenae, Epidaurus,
 Tiryns
 77p Elis, Olympia
 77pm Messenia
 77py Cythera Id., Cerigo
 77q Laconia, Sparta, Lacedaemon
 77r Aegean Sea and Islands
 77re Northern islands, Thracian sea
 77rf Dolopes, Sciathos, Scopelos, Scyros, Northern
 Sporades
 77rg Imbros 77rs Samothrace
 77rk Lemnos 77rt Tenedos
 77rn Lesbos, Mytilene 77rx Thasos
 77s Ionian Islands, Sporades
 77sd Calymnos 77sk Leros
 77se Carpathos 77sn Nisyros
 77sf Casos 77sp Psara
 77sg Chios, Scio 77sr Rhodes [Knights of Rhodes
 77sh Cnidos 77ss Samos 8ikk
 77si Cos 77st Telos
 77sj Icaria
 77t Cyclades
 77td Amorgos 77tp Myconos
 77te Andros 77tq Naxos
 77tf Astypatæa 77tr Paros, Antiparos
 77tg Ceos 77ts Seriphos
 77th Cynthnos 77tt Siphnos
 77ti Delos 77tv Syra
 77tk Gyaros 77tx Tenos
 77tm Ios 77tz Thera, Santorin
 77tn Melos

- 77v West Coast Islands
 77vd Cephalonia
 77vf Corfu, Corcyra
 77vi Ithaca
 77vk Leucadia, Leucas
 77vz Zante, Zacynthos
- 78 Greece. History in general
 78d Early history to B.C. 500 [Trojan war 73x
 Magna Graecia: Greek Colonization
 78e Persian wars, B.C. 500-46, and to 430
 Battles of Marathon, 490; Thermopylae, 480;
 Salamis, 480; Plataea, 479
 78f Pericles
 78ft Themistocles
 78g Peloponnesian war B. C. 431-405, and to 350
 Battle of Mantinea, 362
 78h Macedonian period Hellenism (political) in general
 78hp Ancient Macedonia to death of Philip II, B.C. 336 [Modern Macedonia
 136rt
 78i Alexander I, the Great, B.C. 336-323
 78j From death of Alexander, B.C. 323-147 [Demosthenes 751j
 Achaean, Aetolian Leagues
 Pyrrhus of Epirus; Diadochi
 78k Roman period, B.C. 146 to A.D. 716
 78kl Medieval period generally [Byzantine empire
 79y
 78kt Turkish period, 1453-1820
 78m Modern history, 1821-1899
 78n 20th Century
 78t Athens. Description, Antiquities
 78tr History [Antiquities See also
 80g
 79 Rome. History in general, and to end of Republic [Attica 77f
 79d Early history and kingdom to B.C. 510 [Parthenon 602g
 79e Republic, B.C. 509-28 [Sculpture 660
 [City of Rome 131
 79f Earlier period to B.C. 266
 79g Punic and other wars, B.C. 264-146 [Hannibal 76kn
 79i Later period, B.C. 146-28
 79ig Gracchi [Mithridates 73q
 79ij Jugurthine war
 79in Social war, C. Marius, Sulla
 79it Catiline's Conspiracy, 65-63 [Caesar 768e
 79j Civil wars, B.C. 49-28; End of Republic [Cleopatra 66fc
 Pompeius, Marcus Antonius
 Battles of Pharsalia, 48; Philippi, 42; Actium, 31
 79k Empire, B.C. 27-A.D. 364
 79ke Augustus, B.C. 27-A.D. 14
 79kf Tiberius, 14-37
 79kg Caligula, 37-41
 79kh Claudius I, 41-54
 79ki Nero, Agrippina, 54-68
 79kj Galba, 68-69
 79kk Otho, 69
 79km Vitellius, 69

- 79kn Vespasian, 69-79
- 79kp Titus, 79-81
- 79kr Domitian, 81-96
- 79ks Nerva, 96-98
- 79m Trajan, 98-117
- 79n Hadrian, 117-138
- 79p The Antonines, 138-180 [Marcus Aurelius 7]
- 79q Commodus to Carus, 180-282
- 79r Diocletian to Constantius I, 284-306
- 79s Constantine I, the Great, 306-337
- 79t Constantine II, to Jovian, 337-364
- 79v Western Empire, 364-476; Gothic invasions (treated generally) 220- [Visigoths 126d]
- 79vt Theodosius the Great, d. 395 [Germanic empire 82]
- 79w Gothic kingdom in Italy, 476-568 [Lombards in Italy 129]
- Odoacer, Theodoric
- 79y Byzantine, or Eastern Empire, A.D. 364-1453
- 79ye Valens to Justin I, 364-527
- 79yg Justinian I, Theodora, 527-565. Belisarius [Constantinople from 1453, 136v]
- 79yi Justin II to Irene, 565-802
- 79vk Nicephorus I to Nicephorus II. Phocas, 802-969
- 79ym John I. Zimisces to Nicephorus III, 969-1081
- 79yp Alexis I. Comnenus to Alexis V. Ducas, 1081-1204
- 79yr Latin emperors: Baldwin I-II, 1204-1261 [See also 4th Crusade 81s]
- 79yt Greek emperors at Nice, 1204-1259
- 79yv Greek emperors at Constantinople, 1261-1453
- 79z Roman local ancient history and archaeology; Provinces
- Note Conquests in Britain, Spain, etc., under English, Spanish, etc., history. [Roman provincial government 266]
- 79ze Apulia [Italic languages, Inscriptions 761]
- 79zf Calabria
- 79zg Campania, Capri (ancient), Gulf of Naples
- 79zh Pompeii, Herculaneum
- 79zi Cisalpine Gaul, Raetia
- 79zj Etruria, Etruscans
- 79zk Italia, Brutium [Rome 131]
- 79zl Latium, Tivoli, Hadrian's villa, etc., Tusculum
- 79zm Liguria
- 79zn Lucania, Paestum
- 79zp Picenum
- 79zs Samnium, Samnites
- 79zt Umbria
- 79zv Venetia, Histria, Liburnia, Noricum, Pannonia
- 80 Greek and Roman antiquities [Religion 19h]
- 80g Greek antiquities [Architecture 602]
- 80r Roman antiquities [Sculpture 660]
- 80rm Roman military antiquities [Painting 652d]
- 81 Medieval History, 476-1450 [See also 301k]
- 81k Knighthood, Chivalry [Feudalism 258f,

- 81kk Knights of Malta (*or* of Rhodes, *or* Hospitallers of St. John)
- 81kn Knights Templar [Modern orders of honor 84e]
- 81kt Teutonic Knights
- 81s Crusades
- 82 Germanic, or Holy Roman Empire, to 1500 [See also 86
Note: Sovereignty of Italy and Germany vested in Frankish and, later, German emperors.]
- 82e House of Charlemagne [Charlemagne 107m
Guido, 891; Lambert, 894; Arnulf, 896; [Louis I 107n
Louis III, 901 [Charles II, the Bald, 107p]
- 82f Houses of Franconia and Saxony, 911-1137
- 82fd Konrad I, 911-918 [Church and state 46s]
- 82fh Heinrich I, the Fowler, 919-936
- 82g Otto I, the Great, 936-973 [Papal state 31n]
- 82gf Otto II, 973-983
- 82gk Otto III, 983-1002
- 82gr Heinrich II, 1002-1024
- 82gx Konrad II, the Salic, 1024-1039
- 82h Heinrich III, the Black, 1039-1056
- 82i Heinrich IV, 1056-1106
- 82j Heinrich V, 1106-1125
- 82jr Lothar II, 1125-1137
- 82k House of Hohenstaufen, or Swabia
- 82kn Konrad III, 1138-1152
- 82m Friedrich I, Barbarossa, 1152-1190
- 82n Heinrich VI, 1190-1197
- 82nk Philipp, 1197-1208
- 82nt Otto IV, 1208-1212
- 82p Friedrich II, 1212-1250
- 82pk Konrad IV, 1250-1254
- 82r Interregnum, 1254-1272. Willem of Holland, Richard of Cornwall
- 82s Houses of Hapsburg and Nassau, 1273-1308
- 82sd Rudolf I of Hapsburg, 1273-1292
- 82sn Adolf of Nassau, 1292-1298
- 82st Albrecht of Hapsburg, 1298-1308
- 82t Houses of Luxemburg and Bavaria, and Second Interregnum, 1308-1437
- 82td Heinrich of Luxemburg, 1308-1314
- 82tf Louis IV of Bavaria, 1314-1347
- 82tk Karl IV of Luxemburg, 1347-1378, and Gunther of Schwartzburg
- 82tn Wenzel of Luxemburg, 1378-1400
- 82tr Ruprecht of the Palatinate, 1400-1410
- 82ts Sigismund of Luxemburg, 1410-1437
- 82v Later history of the empire
- 82vd Albrecht II of Hapsburg, 1438-1439
- 82vf Friedrich III, 1440-1493

- 82vh Maximilian I, 1493-1519 [Theuerdank 859
M464
Karl V, 1519- See Spain, Carlos I See 89
Ferdinand I, 1556- See 89 Joseph I, 1705- " 89
Maximilian II, 1564- " 89 Karl VI, 1711- " 89
Rudolf II, 1576- " 89 Karl VII, 1742- " 88a
Matthias, 1612- " 89 Francis I, 1745- " 89
Ferdinand II, 1619- " 89 Joseph II, 1765- " 89
Ferdinand III, 1637- " 89 Leopold II, 1790- " 89
Leopold I, 1658- " 89 Francis II, 1792- " 89
- 83 Renaissance, 1450-1500 [Artistic Renaissance 638, 604
- 84 Modern history, particularly of Europe, 1500- [Humanism, see also 84
- 84d Collections of Treaties [See also 301n
Note: Individual peace treaties between only two nations go in local history with the war which they conclude. Diplomacy and treaties between several nations preferably go with the period. Examples:
Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748 87gn [Treaty making 291g
Paris, 1856 139jt [Diplomatic agents, consuls, etc., 291g
Ryswick, 1697 84g
Utrecht, 1713 84js
Washington, 1871 163 [Single commercial treaties, 323
Westphalia, 1648 84ix [Chivalry 81k
- 84e Modern Orders of Honor (subdivided by country)
- 84f Sixteenth Century
- 84g Seventeenth Century
- 84i Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
- 84ig Gustavus II, Adolphus
- 84iv Wallenstein
- 84ix Peace of Westphalia, or Muenster, 1648
- 84j Eighteenth Century [Eugene of Savoy 89et
- 84js War of Spanish Succession, 1700-13 [Marlborough 94rm
- 84k Revolutionary Period, 1789-1815 [Felipe V 126k
- 84kr Rastadt Congress, 1797 [Emigres 111r
- 84kv Congress of Vienna, 1814-15
- 84m Nineteenth Century
- 84n Twentieth Century
- 84p War of 1914-. General, Comprehensive, and
Unclassified works
- 84pc Periodicals, Newspapers, Societies
- 84pd Causes, Preliminaries, Early Diplomacy
- 84pe Neutrality, International Legal and Commercial
Relations, Blockades, Right of Search
- 84pg Armed Strength, Armies, Navies, Auxiliaries, etc.
- 84ph Military Operations
- 84phe Secret Service, Spies
- 84phk Signal, Telegraph, Telephone Service
- 84phr Railroad, Transportation Service
- 84phv Provisioning, Equipment
- 84pk Operations in Servia and Balkans
- 84pm Belgium
- 84pn France
- 84pp Austro-Hungary, Bukowina, etc.
- 84pq Poland, West Russia

- 84pr Operations in Germany, Alsace
- 84ps Turkey, in Europe and Asia
- 84psf Anglo-Turkish, in Egypt and Asia
- 84psk Africa (except Egypt)
- 84psn China
- 84pt Naval and Submarine Operations
- 84pu Aerial Warfare
- 84pv Red Cross, Medical, Hospital Service
- 84pvf Prisoners, Concentration Camps, Refugees
- 84pw Peace Negotiations, Results, Indemnities
- 84px Illustrative and Memorial Literature, Anecdotes, [Maps separate
Addresses, Songs, Poems, Drama, Pictures
- 84pz Biography, Memoirs
Note. Personal memoirs or narratives of single
events or campaigns go under 84ph-84pv.
- 85 Europe. Travel in general
- 85g General travel in Germany
- 85ge Elbe River
- 85go Oder River
- 85gr Rhine River [Rhine province 87u
- 85h General travel in Austro-Hungary
- 85hc Carpathian Mountains
- 85hd Danube River
- 85ht Tyrolese, Austrian Alps
- 85n General travel in Netherlands and Belgium
- 86 Germany. History in general [Politics 268
Note: History 800-1500. See also 82.
- 86d Antiquities: Kulturgeschichte
- 86g Goths, Vandals. (See also 79w, 79y, 81) [Visigoths 126d
- 86h Early history to 1500
- 86i Sixteenth Century [Reformation 34g
- 86ip Peasants' War, 1524-25
- 86is Smalkaldic League and War, 1531-47
- 86j Seventeenth Century
- 86k Eighteenth Century
- 86l Nineteenth Century (from 1792)
- 86lf Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-14
- 86li German Bund, 1815-66 [Austrian war, 1866,
89a
- 86ln North German Confederation, 1866-71 [French war 1870-1
117
- 86m Empire, 1871-
- 86n Wilhelm I, 1871-88 [Bismarck 268k
- 86nf Friedrich, 1888
- 86p Wilhelm II, 1888- [War 1914 84p
- 86q Twentieth Century
- 87 Prussia. History
- 87d Early history to 1617, Margraves and Electors of
Brandenburg
- 87e Dukes of Prussia, 1618-1688
Friedrich Wilhelm (The Great Elector) 1620-1688
- 87f House of Hohenzollern

- 87fd Friedrich I, 1688-1713
 87ff Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-40
 87g Friedrich II (the Great), 1740-86
 87gn War of Austrian Succession, Silesian Wars 1740-45, Treaty of Aix
 87gs Seven Years' War, 1756-63
 87h Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-97
 87i Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840 (Queen Luise)
 87j Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-61
 87k Wilhelm I, 1861-71 (period)
 Note: See 86n for personalia of Wilhelm I
 Prussia. Local history and travel [General travel 85g
 87n Berlin
 87nt Brandenburg
 87p East Prussia [Konigsberg univ. 307
 87r Hannover, East Friesland
 87s Hesse-Nassau
 Frankfurt-am-Main, Wiesbaden
 87sz Hohenzollern (province)
 87t Pomerania
 Stettin, Ruegen Island
 87tx Posen
 87u Rhine province (Rheinland) [Bonn univ. 307
 Aachen, Cologne, Duesseldorf, Moselle River
 87v Saxony (Prussian) Halle [Thuringia 88x
 87w Schleswig-Holstein, North Friesland
 Kiel, Heligoland, War 1863-64
 87x Silesia (Prussian) [Seven Years War
 Breslau 87gs
 87y Wes Prussia
 Danzig
 87z Westphalia
 Muenster
 Other German States. History and travel
 88a Bavaria [Alps in general 133
 88b Upper Bavaria [Louis IV 82tf
 88bm Munich [Ober-Ammergau play
 88c Lower Bavaria 855m
 88d Franconia in general and Upper Franconia
 Bamberg, Bayreuth [West Franks 107f
 88e Middle Franconia
 88en Nuremberg. [Erlangen univ. 307
 88f Lower Franconia
 88g Palatinate (Rheinfalz)
 Counts Palatine. Speyer
 88h Upper Palatinate
 Ratisbon [Wurzburg univ. 307
 88i Swabia [Hohenstaufen 82k
 Augsburg
 88j Saxony (kingdom)

- 88k Bautzen
 88l Chemnitz
 88m Dresden
 88n Leipzig
 88o Zwickau
 88p Wuerttemberg (kingdom) [Tubingen univ. 307]
 88pf Black Forest
 88ps Stuttgart
 88q Elsass-Lorraine
 88qs Strassburg
 88qv Anhalt
 88r Baden. Constance Lake [Heidelberg univ. 307]
 88s Brunswick
 Harz Mountains
 88t Hanse cities, Hanseatic League
 88tb Bremen
 88th Hamburg
 88tl Luebeck
 88u Hesse. Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Darmstadt
 Darmstadt, Mainz (or Mentz) [Giessen univ. 307]
 88v Lippe-Detmold
 88vl Schaumburg-Lippe
 88vm Mecklenburg-Schwerin
 88vs Mecklenburg-Strelitz [Rostock univ. 307]
 88w Oldenburg
 88wr Reuss-Greiz
 88wx Reuss-Schleiz
 88x Thuringia
 88xe Saxe-Altenburg (Hildburghausen)
 88xg Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
 88xn Saxe-Meiningen
 88xw Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach [Weimar. See also
 88y Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt under Goethe, 867z]
 88ys Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
 88yw Waldeck-Pyrmont
 89 Austria-Hungary. History
 89d Early history and House of Babenberg, 973-1246 [General travel 85h
 89e House of Hapsburg, 1282- [Government 268t
 89ed Rudolf II, 1282-93 [Friedrich I, 1194-, 82m
 89ee Rudolf III, 1293-1314 [Rudolph I, 1273-, 82sd
 89ef Leopold I (duke) 1314 [Albrecht I, 1282-, 82st
 89eg Albrecht II, 1314-58 [Albrecht V, 1404-, 82vd
 89eh Rudolf IV, 1358-65 [Friedrich V, 1457-, 82vf
 89ei Albrecht III, 1365-95 [Maximilian I, 1493-, 82vl
 89ej Albrecht IV, 1395-1404 [Sempach battle 1386, 18
 89ek Ladislas, 1439-57
 89el Ferdinand I, 1520-64
 89em Maximilian II, 1564-76
 89en Rudolf V, 1576-1611 (Emperor Rudolf II)
 89eo Matthias, 1612-19 [Thirty years' war,
 1618-, 84i

- 89ep Ferdinand II, 1619-37
 89eq Ferdinand III, 1637-58
 89er Leopold I (Emperor), 1658-1705
 89es Battle of Vienna, 1683
 89et Prince Eugene of Savoy, 1663-1736
 89eu Josef I, 1705-11
 89ev Karl II, 1711-40. (Emperor Karl VI)
 89ex Maria Theresia, 1740-80
 Franz, duke of Lorraine
 Pragmatic sanction
 House of Hapsburg-Lorraine
 89f Jose II, 1780-90
 89fd Leopold II, 1790-92
 89fe 19th Century and Franz I, 1792-1835
 89ff Ferdinand I, 1835-48
 89fg Frank Josef I, 1848-
 89fi War of 1866
 89g 20th Century
 89p Austria. Local history and travel
 89pd Upper and lower Austria
 89pe Vienna
 89pf Bosnia and Herzegovina
 89pg Bukowina
 89ph Carinthia (Kaernten)
 89pi Carniola (Krain)
 89pj Coastland, Istria, Trieste
 89pk Dalmatia, Ragusa
 89pm Galicia (Austria), Lemberg, Krakau
 89po Moravia, Bruenn
 89pp Salzburg
 89pq Silesia (Austrian)
 89ps Styria (Steiermark)
 89pt Tyrol and Vorarlberg
 89pz Liechtenstein (principality)
 89r Bohemia
 89rd Early History and Kings, 1198-1526
 89re John Hus, 1639-1415. Hussite wars, 1419-38
 89rn 19th Century
 89rp 20th Century
 89rv Local history and travel
 89rx Prague
 89v Hungary
 89vd Early history and House of Arpad, -1307
 89ve House of Anjou, 1308-82
 Kings, 1382-1490
 Jagellons, 1490-1526
 89vf 1526-1847
 89vi 1848-1899
 89vik Louis Kossuth
 89vk 20th Century
- [Spanish succession,
 1700-, 87js
 [Silesian wars, 1740-,
 87gn
 [Seven years' war,
 1756-, 87gs
 [Rastadt congress
 84kr
 [Metternich 268t
 [War 1914, 84p
 [Vienna battle 1683
 89es
 [Graz univ. 307
 [Alps 85ht
 [Gynsies 62p
 [Prague battle 1757
 87gs

89vp Hungary. Local history and travel

- 89vp Local history and travel [Carpathians 85hc
89vq Budapest
89vs Croatia and Slavonia
89vt Transylvania (Siebenbuergen)
90 Netherlands. History [General travel 85n
 "Low Countries," Holland and Belgium to 1830
 House of Orange
90d Antiquities, Batavii, Belgae
 Early history to 1477
90e Austrian-Spanish Dominion, 1477-1566
 Revolt, and Dutch Republic, 1566-81
 Duke of Alva, 1508-82
90ew William of Nassau (the Silent), 1544-84
90f United Provinces, 1581-1795
90fe Phillip Willem, 1584-1618
 Jan van Olden-Barneveld, grand pensionary
90fg Maurice, 1618-25
90fi Friedrich Heinrich, 1625-47
90fk Willem II, 1647-60
90fm Willem III, 1660-89 (later William III of England)
 Jan de Witt, grand pensionary
90fp Willem IV, 1702-11
90ft Willem V, 1711-51
90fv Willem VI, 1751-95
90fz Batavian Republic, 1795-1806
90g Kingdom, 1806-
90gd Louis Bonaparte, 1806-10
90ge Willem I, 1815-40
90gf Willem II, 1840-49
90gg Willem III, 1849-90
90gh Wilhelmina, 1898- (and Regency, 1890-98)
90k Netherlands. Local History and Travel
 Meuse River; Zuyder Zee; Texel and islands
90ke Drenthe
90kf Friesland
90kg Gelderland, Guelders
90kh Groningen
90ki Limburg
90kj North Brabant
90kk North Holland
90km Amsterdam
90kn Haarlem
90kp Overijssel
90kq South Holland
90kr The Hague
90ks Leiden
90kt Rotterdam
90ku Utrecht
90kx Zeeland

- 90m Belgium. History [General travel 85n
- 90n Flemish history. Counts of Flanders [Burgundy 122v
- 90p Leopold I, 1831-65
- 90pd Leopold II, 1865-1909 [Congo 63n
- 90pe Albert, 1909- [War 1914 84p
- 90t Belgium. Local history and travel
- 90td Antwerp, Anvers
- 90tf Brabant
- 90tg Brussels [Louvain univ. 307
- 90ti Flanders (East)
- 90tj Ghent, Gand.
- 90tk Flanders (West)
- Bruges
- 90tm Hainaut, Hainault
- 90tp Liege
- 90tr Limbourg
- 90ts Luxembourg (province)
- 90tt Namur [Ardennes 122t
- 90x Luxembourg (grand duchy)
- 91 Scandinavia. General travel in Denmark, Norway, Sweden,
- Baltic Sea
- 91g General history
- 91h Antiquities [Normans in Italy
- 91i Northern, Vikings, Normans 132v
- 91k Denmark. History House of Oldenburg
- 91kd Early history to 1448
- 91kg Christian I, 1448-81
- 91kh Hans, 1481 1513
- 91ki Christian II, 1513-23
- 91kj Frederick I, 1523-33
- 91kk Christian III, 1533-59
- 91km Frederik II, 1559-88
- 91kn Christian IV, 1558-1648
- 91kp Frederik III, 1648-70
- 91kr Christian V, 1670-99
- 91ks Frederik IV, 1699-1730
- 91kt Christian VI, 1730-46
- 91kv Frederik V, 1746-66
- 91kx Christian VII, 1766-1808
- 91m 19th Century
- 91mf Frederik VI, 1808-39
- 91mi Christian VIII, 1839-48
- 91mk Frederik VII, 1848-63
- 91mn Christian IX, 1863-1906
- 91n 20th Century [War 1863-4 87w
- 91nd Frederik VIII, 1906-
- 91p Denmark. Local History and Travel
- 91pf Funen
- 91pj Jutland (peninsula)
- 91pn Zealand

- 91pp Copenhagen
- 91pt Other islands
- 91px Faroe islands [Greenland 58g
- 91q Iceland [West Indies 255t
- 91s Norway. History in general
- 91t History to 1450
- 91v 1450-1905 (1450-1814, see History of Denmark)
(1814-1905, see History of Sweden)
- 91w 20th Century. Haakon VII, 1905-
- 91x Local history and travel
- 91xf Christiania
- 92 Sweden. History in general
- 92d Early history to 1520
House of Vasa
- 92f Gustaf I, Vasa, 1523-60
- 92fe Eric XIV, 1560-68
- 92fi Johan III, 1568-92
- 92fn Sigismund, 1592-99
- 92ft Carl IX, 1600-11
- 92fx Period of Gustaf II. Adolf, 1611-32 [Gustaf II 84ig
Axel Oxenstjerna
- 92g Christina, 1632-54
House of Pfaltz, etc.
- 92gk Carl X, Gustaf, 1654-60
- 92gn Carl XI, 1660-97
- 92h Carl XII, 1697-1718
- 92he Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-20
- 92hi Frederik of Hesse, 1720-51
House of Holstein-Gottorp
- 92hn Adolf Frederik, 1751-71
- 92i Gustaf III, 1771-92
- 92ik Gustaf IV, 1792-1809
- 92j 19th Century
- 92jd Carl XIII, 1809-18
House of Ponte Corvo
- 92jf Carl XIV Johan, 1818-44
- 92jk Oscar I, 1844-59
- 92jn Carl XV, 1859-72
- 92jt Oscar II, 1872-1907
- 92k 20th Century
- 92ke Gustaf V, 1907-
- 92t Sweden. Local History and Travel
- 92tg Goteborg [Lund univ. 307
- 92ts Stockholm [Upsala univ. 307
- 93 Great Britain. Travel (and in England alone)
- 93d Antiquities, Ethnology [Scilly Is. 96e
- 93i Islands: Channel Islands, Jersey, Guernsey [Isle of Wight 96sf
- 93m Isle of Man [Hebrides 99t
- 94 Great Britain. History in general [Orkneys 99s
- 94a Bibliography of History and Travel. Source-guides [Shetland 99s

- 94d Early and Anglo-Saxon period, -1066 [King Alfred 923f
 94e Norman period. Conquest, 1066-1154
 Battle of Hastings, 1066
 94ef William I, the Conqueror, 1066-87
 94ek William II, Rufus, 1087-1100
 94en Henry I, 1100-35
 94es Stephen, 1135-54
 Maud (or Matilda), 1101-65 (Queen, 1141-47)
 94f Plantagenets and Angevins, 1154-1399
 94fe Henry II, 1154-89 [Thomas a Becket 29g
 94fh Richard I, Coeur de Lion, 1189-99 [Third crusade 81s
 94fk John, 1199-1216 [Magna Charta 276
 94fn Henry III, 1216-72
 Simon de Montfort; Barons' War
 94fr Edward I, 1272-1307
 94ft Edward II, 1307-27 [War with Bruce
 99fx
 94fv Edward III, 1327-77 [100 years' war 109d
 Edward the Black Prince, 1330-76
 94fz Richard II, 1377-99 [Wiclif 34ew
 Tyler's rebellion, 1381
 94g Lancaster and York, 1399-1485
 Wars of the Roses, 1455-85
 94ge Henry IV, 1399-1413
 94gh Henry V, 1413-22
 94gn Henry VI, 1422-61
 94gr Edward IV, 1461-83
 Earl of Warwick, 1428-71
 94gv Edward V, 1483
 94gx Richard III, 1483-85
 Bosworth battle, 1485
 94i Tudors, 1485-1603
 94if Henry VII, 1485-1509
 Perkin Warbeck
 94j Henry VIII, 1509-47 [Sir Thomas More 927
 94je Catherine of Aragon 94jh Anne of Cleves
 94jf Anne Boleyn 94ji Catherine Howard
 94jg Jane Seymour 94jj Catherine Parr
 94jp Cardinal Thomas Wolsey, 1471-1530 [Church of England
 84e, 86
 94jr Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, 1485-1540
 94jt Edward VI, 1547-53
 94jx Mary, 1553-58
 94jz Jane Dudley (Lady Jane Grey)
 94k Elizabeth, 1558-1603 [Marv, Queen of
 William Cecil, Lord Burghley Scots, 99h
 94kr Spanish Armada, 1588
 94l Stuarts, 1603-1714
 94lj James I, 1603-25 (James VI of Scotland)
 George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham
 94m Charles I, 1625-49
 Civil War, 1642-49

- 94n Commonwealth, 1649-60
- 94nf Oliver Cromwell
- 94p Charles II, 1660-85. Restoration [Great plague, 1662, 97]
George Monk, Duke of Albemarle
- 94pj James II, 1685-88
Revolution of 1688
- 94pv William III, and Mary, 1689-1702
- 94r Anne, 1702-14
- 94rm Marlborough
- 94rs James Francis Edward Stuart, the old pretender, [Bolingbroke 9
1688-1766 [Utrecht treaty 84j]
- 94s House of Hanover, 1714-
18th Century in general
- 94sg George I, 1714-27
- 94sn George II, 1727-60
- 94st Charles Edward, the young pretender, 1720-88 [See 99j]
- 94t George III, 1760-1820 [Amer revolution 158
[Burke, Fox, Pitt, 278
[War 1812 161
[Waterloo battle 113k
- 94tn Nelson [Peninsular war 126
- 94tw Wellington
- 94u 19th Century in general
George IV, 1820-30
- 94ut William IV, 1830-37
- 94v Victoria, 1837-1901 [Russian war, 1854-,
139jt
Albert, Prince Consort, 1819-61 [Gladstone 278
[Boer war, 1899, 64m
- 94x 20th Century in general
Edward VII, 1901-1910 [War 1914 84p
- 94xd George V, 1910-
- 96 England. Local History and Travel
Note. Local historical societies go under 94c.
- 96d Bedford [Scottish borders 99x
- 96df Berks
- 96dg Windsor Castle
- 96dk Buckingham
- 96dr Cambridge [Cambridge univ. 307
- 96dx Chester, Cheshire
- 96e Cornwall, Scilly Islands
- 96ef Derby
- 96ek Devon, Exeter, Plymouth
- 96er Dorset
- 96ex Durham
- 96f Essex
- 96ff Gloucester
- 96fi Bristol
- 96fk Hereford
- 96fr Hertford
- 96fx Huntingdon
- 96h Kent, Canterbury, Dover
- 96i Lake District
- 96if Cumberland
- 96ix Westmoreland

- 96j Lancaster, Lancashire, Mersey River, Safford
 96k Liverpool, Birkenhead
 96m Manchester
 96n Leicester
 96nf Lincoln
 96nk Monmouth
 96nr Norfolk, Norwich
 96nx Northampton
 96p Northumberland, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
 96pf Nottingham
 96r Oxford [Oxford univ. 307
 96rf Rutland
 96rk Salop, Shropshire
 96rx Somerset, Bath
 96s Southampton, Hampshire, Portsmouth
 96sf Isle of Wight
 96sg Winchester
 96sk Stafford
 96sr Suffolk
 96sx Surrey, Croydon
 96t Sussex, Brighton
 96tf Warwick, Coventry, Kenilworth [Stratford 932e
 96tk Birmingham
 96tn Wessex
 96tr Wilts
 96tx Worcester
 96v York, Bradford
 96vf Leeds
 96vx Sheffield
 97 London. General description and history
 97d Early, to 1600
 97f Literary History [Hist. English lit. 912
 97g Guide books
 97i Directories
 97k Government, the Corporation
 97kd City or Livery companies
 97kn Laws, Ordinances
 97n Associations, Clubs
 97p Churches, Religious bodies
 97pp St. Paul's
 97pw Westminster Abbey
 97t Public Buildings, Parks, etc. [Bridges 408
 97tt The Tower [Charities 303
 97v Public Works and Utilities [Docks 421
 97x Commerce and Industries [Prisons 304p
 97z Thames River [Railways 413e
 98 Ireland. Travel [Water supply 422
 98c Periodicals [Church of Ireland
 98cr Irish Record Publications 36s
 98d Antiquities

- 98e History
- 98f Early history to 1700
- 98fp St. Patrick
- 98h 18th Century; Rebellion of 1798
- 98i 19th Century; Fenianism
 - Home rule, T. S. Parnell [Land tenure 316
 - Land question
- 98k 20th Century
- Ireland. Local History and Travel
- 98p Connaught and West Ireland
- 98q Leinster and East Ireland [Trinity college 307
- 98r Dublin
- 98s Munster and South Ireland
- 98sc Clare; River Shannon
- 98sf Cork
- 98t Kerry; Killarney and Lakes
- 98v Ulster and North Ireland
- 98va Antrim; Belfast
- 98ve Donegal
- 98vi Londonderry
- 99 Scotland. General travel
- 99d Antiquities, Ethnology, Picts
- 99e History in general
- 99f Early History to 1371
 - Sir William Wallace
- 99fx Robert the Bruce, 1274-1329
- 99g House of Stuart, 1371-1603
- 99ge Robert II, 1371-90
- 99gf Robert III, 1390-1406
- 99gh Regency, 1406-24
- 99gj James I, 1424-37
- 99gn James II, 1437-60
- 99gr James III, 1460-88
- 99gt James IV, 1488-1513
- 99gx James V, 1513-42 [Reformation 34e
- 99h Mary, 1542-67 (beheaded 1587) [Church of Scotland
- 99hv James VI, 1567-1603 (Personalia under 94lj) 41
- 99i 17th and 18th Centuries
- 99j Rebellions, 1715, 1745. Jacobites [See also 94rs, 94st
- 99k 19th Century
- 99m 20th Century
- Scotland. Local History and Travel
- 99r Highlands, Northwest Scotland, Grampian Mts., Argyll,
 - Banff, Bute, Caithness, Cromarty, Elgin (Moray),
 - Inverness, Nairn, Ross, Sutherland
- 99re Aberdeen
- 99rz Highland Clans
- 99s Orkneys and Shetland
- 99t Hebrides (Western) Islands

- 99u East Central Scotland. Clackmannan, Dumbarton, Fife,
Forfar (Angus), Dundee, Haddington, Kincardine,
Kinross, Linlithgow, Lothians, Perth, Renfrew,
Stirling
- 99v Edinburgh
- 99w Lanark, Glasgow
- 99x South Scotland, Lowlands, Borders.
Ayr, Berwick, Dumfries, Galloway
Kirkcudbright, Peebles, Roxburgh
Selkirk, Wigtown
- 100 Wales. Local history and travel [Arthurian legends
988k
- 100n North Wales
Anglesey, Carnarvon, Denbigh,
Flint, Merioneth, Montgomery
- 100t South Wales
Brecknock, Cardigan, Carmarthen
Glamorgan, Cardiff, Swansea,
Pembroke, Radnor
- 102 Collections. Rolls, Chronicles and Memorials
- 102d Camden Society
- 102h Historical Manuscripts Commission
- 102m Master of the Rolls. State Papers
- 102t Record Commission
- 105 France. Travel
- 105d Antiquities
- 106 France. History
- 106c Periodicals, Societies
- 106cd Collection des documents inedits
- 106cf Collection de textes pour servir a l'etude et a
l'enseignement de l'histoire.
- 106ch Societe de l'histoire de France
- 106ct Societe d'histoire contemporaine
- 107 Early, -987
- 107d Gaul (See also 105d, 76f)
- 107f West Franks, Merovingians, -752
- 107g Clovis I
- 107i Charles Martel
- 107k Carolingians, 752-987
- 107l Pepin, 752-768
- 107m Charlemagne, 768-814
- 107n Louis I, 814-843
- 107p Charles the Bald, 843-887
- 107s Eudes (Hugh, Count of Paris), 888-898
- 107t Charles III, the Simple, 898-922
- 107u Robert, 922-923
- 107v Raoul (Rudolf), 923-936
- 107w Louis IV, d'Outremer, 936-954
- 107x Lothaire, 954-986
- 107y Louis V, 986-987

- 108 Capets, 987-1328
- 108d Hugh Capet, 987-996
- 108e Robert II, 996-1031
- 108f Henri I, 1031-60
- 108g Philippe I, 1060-1108
- 108h Louis VI (le Gros), 1108-37
- 108i Louis VII, 1137-80
- 108k Philippe II (Auguste), 1180-1223
- 108l Louis VIII (le Lion), 1223-26
- 108m Louis IX (St. Louis), 1226-70
- 108p Philippe III (le Hardi), 1270-85
- 108r Philippe IV (le Bel), 1285-1314
- 108s Louis X (of Navarre), 1314-16
- 108t Jean I, 1316
- 108v Philippe V, 1316-22
- 108w Charles IV, 1322-28
- 109 Valois and Angouleme, 1328-1589
- 109d Philippe VI, 1328-50 (100 Years' War)
- Crecy Battle, 1346
- 109e Jean II, 1350-64 (Jacquerie)
- Poitiers Battle, 1356
- 109f Charles V, 1364-80
- 109g Charles VI, 1380-1422
- Agincourt Battle, 1415
- 109h Charles VII, 1422-61
- 109j Jeanne d'Arc (1409-31)
- 109k Louis XI 1461-83
- 109l Charles VIII, 1483-98
- 109m Louis XII, 1498-1515
- 109n Francois I, 1515-47
- 109p Henri II, 1547-59
- Catharine de' Medici
- 109q Francois II, 1559-60
- 109r Charles IX, 1560-74
- 109t Huguenots, Huguenot Biography
- 109tm Massacre of St. Bartholomew
- 109ts Edict of Nantes, 1598; Revocation, 1685
- 109x Henry III, 1574-89
- 110 Bourbons, to 1792
- 110d Henry IV, 1589-1610 (Marie de' Medici; Sully)
- 110g Louis XIII, 1610-43
- 110h Richelieu (Cardinal), 1585-1642
- 110l Louis XIV, 1643-1715
- 110m Mazarin, 1602-61; The Fronde
- 110n Retz, 1613-79
- 110p Maintenon, 1635-1719
- 110r Louis XV 1715-74 (Pompadour)
- 110s Saint-Simon, 1675-1755
- 110v Louis XVI, 1774-92
- 110w Marie Antoinette, 1755-1793

[Crusades 81s]

[See also 34f]

- 110y Louis XVII (Dauphin)
- 110z 18th Century: Ancient regime
- 111 Revolution, 1789-99
- 111e Assemblée Nationale, 1789-92
- 111h Convention, 1792-95 (including the Terror)
- 111n Directoire, 1795-99
- 111r Emigres
- 111z Biography of Revolution period
- 113 Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815 [Moscow 140f
- 113f Russian Campaign, 1812, and to 1814
 - Escape from Elba
- 113k Campaign 1815; Waterloo Battle
- 113n Napoleon 1, 1769-1821
- 113t Josephine, 1763-1814
- 113v Marie Louise, 1791-1847
- 114 Restoration of Bourbons, 1815-30
 - Louis XVIII, 1815-24
 - Charles X, 1824-30
- 115 Revolution, 1830; Louis Philippe, 1830-48
- 115m Revolution, 1848. 2d Republic, 1849-51
- 116 Second Empire, Napoleon III, 1851-70
- 117 Franco-German War, 1870-71; Commune, 1871
- 118 Third Republic, 1871-99 [Colonies 272
- 119 20th Century [French Africa 64
- 122 France. Local History and Travel [French W. Indies 255w
- Northern—Artois [War 1914 84p
 - Arras, Calais, Lille, St. Omer
- 122d Picardy [Flanders 90n
 - Abbeville, Amiens, Crecy
- 122e Normandy
 - Alencon, Caen, Evreux, Havre, Rouen
- 122f Brittany
 - Brest, Nantes, Rennes
- 122g Maine, Anjou
 - Angers, Saumur
- 122h Western—Poitou
 - Niort Poitiers, Vendee
- 122i Aunis, Saintonge, Angoumois
 - Angouleme, La Rochelle, Rochefort
- 122j Aquitaine, Guienne
 - Bordeaux, Gironde
- 122k Gascony
 - Toulouse
- 122l Central—Orleanais
 - Blois, Chatres, Orleans
- 122m Touraine, Berry, Nivernais
 - Bourges, Nevers, Tours
- 122n Lyonnais
 - Lyon, St. Etienne

122p France. Local History (continued)

41

- 122p Marche, Bourbonnais, Limousin
 - Limoges [Corsica 132d]
- 122q Southern—Auvergne
 - Clermont—Ferrand
- 122r Languedoc [Riviera 130h]
 - Beziers, Montpellier, Narbonne, Nimes
- 122s Pyrenees, Bearn, Foix, Roussillon
 - Bayonne, Biarritz, Pau, Perpignan
- 122t Eastern—Champagne
 - Epernay, Marne, Reims, Troyes [Alsace-Lorraine 88q]
- 122v Burgundy, Franche-Comte
 - Autun, Auxerre, Bar-le-Duc, Besancon, Dijon, Nancy
- 122w Savoy
 - Chambery
- 122y Dauphiny
 - Grenoble, Valence
- 122z Provence
 - Arles, Avignon, Cannes, Marseilles, Mentone, Nice, Toulon
- 123 Paris, Ile de France
 - Beauvais, Fontainebleau, Oise, Seine, Versailles
- 124 Andorra
- 124m Monaco
- 125 Spain and Portugal. Travel
- 125f Portugal (alone). Travel
- 125i Portugal (alone). History
- 125x Local History and Travel [Cape Verde Is. 63ie]
- 125y Lisbon [Madeira, 63im]
- 125z Azores Islands [Portuguese Africa 63ap, 64i, 64j]
- 126 Spain and Portugal. History
- 126cd Coleccion de documentos ineditos para la historia de Espana
- 126d Early history to 711. Visigoths [Alaric I, 86g, 79v]
- 126e Moors in Spain, 711-1492
 - Conquest of Granada, 1492 [Cid 787z]
 - Expulsion of Moriscos, 1598-1609
- 126f Leon and Castile (Kingdom), 1033-1506
 - Alfonso X, "el Sablo," 1221-84
 - Fernando and Isabel, 1471-1516 [Columbus 144k]
 - Cardinal Ximenez (Jimenez de Rada)
 - Gonsalvo de Cordova
- 126g 16th Century
 - Fernando V, 1512-16
- 126h Carlos I (Emperor Charles V), 1516-56
 - Don Juan of Austria
- 126i Felipe II, 1556-98 [Armada, 1588, 94kr]
- 126j 17th Century
 - Felipe III, 1598-1621
 - Ambrogio Spinola

- 126jf Felipe IV, 1621-65
 126jt Carlos II, 1665-1700
 126k 18th Century. House of Bourbon War of succession 84js
 126kf Felipe V, 1700-46; Elizabeth Farnese
 126ki Fernando VI, 1746-59
 126kn Carlos III, 1759-88
 126kt Carlos IV, 1788-1808 [Trafalgar battle 94tn
 126m 19th Century. Peninsular War, 1808-14
 126md Fernando VII, 1808, 1814-33
 Congress of Verona, 1822
 126mf Joseph Bonaparte, 1808-14
 126mi Isabel II, 1833-68
 126mj Provisional Government, 1868-70
 126mk Amadeo I, 1870-73
 126mr Republic, 1873-75
 126mt Alfonso XII 1875-85
 126mx Maria Mercedes, 1885-86
 126n 20th Century. Alfonso XIII, 1886- [War of 1898 165f
 127 Spain. Local History and Travel
 127d North Spain
 Aragon (kingdom, 1035-1512) [Pyrenees 122s
 Huesca, Teruel, Saragossa
 127e Asturias
 Oviedo
 127f Basque Provinces [Canary Is. 63i
 Alava, Vizcaya (Biscay), Guipuzcoa
 127g Castilla-la-Vieja (Old Castile)
 Avila, Burgos, Logrono, Santander
 Segovia, Soria
 127h Catalonia
 Barcelona, Gerona, Lerida, Tarragona
 127i Galicia
 Coruna, Lugo, Orense, Pontevedra
 127j Leon
 Ciudad-Rodrigo, Palencia, Salamanca, Valladolid,
 Zamora
 127k Navarra (kingdom, 905-1512)
 127m South Spain
 127n Andalucia
 Almeria, Cadiz, Cordova, Granada (Alhambra)
 Huelva, Jaen, Malaga, Sevilla
 127r Castilla-la-Nueva (New Castile)
 Ciudad-Real, Cuenca, Guadalajara
 127s Madrid
 127t Toledo
 127v Extremadura
 Badajoz, Caceres
 127w Murcia
 Albaceto, Cartagena

127x Spain. Local History (continued)

44

- 127x Valencia
 - Alicante, Castellon
- 127y Balearic Islands
 - Ivisa, Majorca, Minorca, etc.
- 127z Gibraltar
- 128 Italy. General Travel [Alps 133p]
 - Adriatic Sea, Appennines
- 129 Italy. History (Medieval and Modern) [Ancient to 476, 79
- 129e Medieval history o 1350 [Antiquities 80, 80r
- Lombard kingdom, 568-774 [Gothic kingdom, 568
- Frankish period, 768-969 79w
- Communes, Guelfs and Ghibelins to 1300 [Medieval. see also 82
- Papal state 31n
- 129f 14th and 15th Centuries. Age of Despots [Renaissance 83
- Period of Invasions, 1492-1537 [Normans in Italy
- Spanish-Austrian period, 1527-1796 132v
- 129h Napoleonic era, 1796-1820
- 129i Risorgimento, United Italy, 1820-71
- 129ie Cavour
- 129if Crispi
- 129ig Garibaldi
- 129ii Mazzini [Vittorio Emanuele I,
- 132qj
- 129j Vi torio Emanuele II, 1861-78
- 129ju Umberto, 1878-1900
- 129k 20th Century. Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900- [Turko-Italian war,
- 1911, 63g
- 130 Italy. Local History and Travel (Medieval and Modern)
- 130a Abruzzi and Molise, Aquila, Teramo [Archaeology 79z
- Apulia (modern Bari, Lecce
- Basilicata Potenza)
- Calabria (modern). Cosenza
- 130b Campania (modern) and Naples. Travel [Pompeii 79zh
- Capri (modern), Caserta, Ischia, Salerno
- 130c Naples (and the Two Sicilies). History [Vesuvius 435
- 130d 18th Century [Sicily 132t
- Ferdinando I, 1759-1824
- Maria Carolina, 1752-1814
- 130e 19th Century and later
- Joachim Murat, 1808-15
- Francesco I, 1825-30
- Ferdinando II (Bomba), 1830-59
- Francesco II, 1859-60 [Corsica 132d
- 130f Emilia
- Cesena, Forli, Piacenza, Reggio Emilia, Rimini
- 130ff Ferrara. House of Este
- 130fm Modena
- 130fp Parma
- 130fr Ravenna
- 130g Bologna
- 130h Liguria (modern), and the Riviera
- 130i Genoa

- 130j Lombardy; Lakes Como, Maggiore, Lugano
Bergamo, Brescia, Como, Cremona, Mantua, Pavia,
Sondrio
- 130k Milan
- 130m Marches [Loreto, see also 17m
Ancona, Ascoli, Macerata, Pesaro-e-Urbino
- 130n Piedmont
Alessandria, Aosta, Cuneo, Novara [Sardinia 132q
- 130p Turin [Savoy 122w
- 130r Tuscany (and Florence). Travel
Arezzo, Elba Island, Grosseto
Livorno (Leghorn), Lucca, Massa and Carrara
- 130rp Pisa
- 130rs Siena
- 130t Tuscany (and Florence). History [Dante 785
- 130td Early history. Countess Matilda [Savonarola 28
- 130tf Republic, 1208-1531 [Machiavelli 256
- 130ti House of Medici to 1737 [Catharine 109p
- 130tn House of Lorraine, 1737-1860, and later history [Clement VII, Leo X,
31e
- 130v Umbria (modern)
Assisi, Foligno, Orvieto, Perugia, Spoleto
- 130w Venezia (and Venice). Travel
Bellona, Chioggia, Treviso, Udine, Vicenza
- 139wp Padua
- 139wv Verona
- 130x Venezia (and Venice). History
- 130z San Marino
- 131 Rome. City
- 131d Topography, Panoramas, Views [See also 80r
- 131f Archaeology [Inscriptions 763
- 131i Forum Romanum (and other Fora) [Architecture 602m,
606
- 131n Christian Antiquities, Catacombs [Sculpture 660
- 131p History [Papal state 31n
- 131t Province of Rome
Campagna, Civitavecchia, Neri, Subiaco
Terracina, Tivoli, Tiber River
- 132 Mediterranean Sea, Coasts, and Islands
- 132d Corsica [Adriatic sea 128
- 132f Crete, Candia [Aegean sea 77r
- 132g Antiquities [Balearic Is. 127y
- 132i Cyprus
- 142j Antiquities [Elba 130r
- 132m Malta, Maltese Islands [Malta knights 81kk
- 132p Sardinia. Travel and Antiquities [Rhodes 77sr
- 132q History
- 132qf Vittorio Amadeo I, 1720-30
- 132qg Carlo Emanuele I, 1730-73
- 132qh Vittorio Amadeo II, 1773-96
- 132qi Carlo Emanuele II, 1796-1802
- 132qj Vittorio Emanuele I, 1802. 1814-21

- 132qk Carlo Felice, 1821-31
 132qm Carlo Alberto, 1831-49 [Vittorio Emanuele II, 129j
 132s Sicily. Travel
 132t History [Two Sicilies kingdom 130c
 132u Ancient History (and Kings of Syracuse)
 132v Norman period to 1266
 132w Sicilian Vespers, 1282 [Earthquakes, Etna, Stromboli 435
 132x Local Travel, History, Antiquities
 Catania, Girgenti, Lipari Islands
 Marsala, Messina, Syracuse, Trepani
 132z Palermo
 133 Switzerland. Travel
 133p The Alps [Austrian Alps 85ht
 134 Switzerland. History
 134d Antiquities
 134e Early history to 1700 [Lake dwellers 477r
 134ef First Confederation, 1291. Wilhelm Tell
 134ek Sempach Battle, 1386. Arnold v. Winkelried
 134f 18th Century
 Helvetic Republic, 1797-1803
 134g 19th Century
 134h 20th Century
 134m Switzerland. Local History and Travel
 Aargau, Aarau
 Appenzell
 134n Basel
 134p Bern, Interlaken, Thun
 134q Fribourg
 134r Geneva, Lake Geneva [Calvin 34s
 134rx Glarus
 134s Graubunden (Grisons)
 Chuer, Davos, Engadine
 134t Lucerne
 134u Neuchatel
 134v St. Gallen
 134vn Schaffhausen
 134vt Schwyz
 134vx Solothurn
 134w Tessin (Ticino), Locarno
 134wt Thurgau
 134wv Unterwalden
 134wx Uri
 134x Valais, Zermatt
 134y Vaud, Lausanne, Montreux, Vevey Waldenses 34s
 134yx Zug
 134z Zurich
 135 Turkey, Ottoman Empire. Travel in general
 135t Asiatic Turkey, General Travel [Asia Minor, Armenia, Syria, etc., 73-75
 136 Turkey, Ottoman Empire. History in general

136d Eastern Question

Note: Most entries go here. Other books thus entitled will go under Balkans (137), Afghanistan (72n), Armenia (73m), Egypt (66m), Persia (72t), Russia, etc., as their content may require.

136e Early History and Conquests to 1451

136ef Othman, 1299-1326

136eh Orchan, 1326-59

136ek Murad I, 1359-89

136en Bajazet I, the Thunderbolt, 1389-1402

136er Interregnum, 1403-13

136et Mohammed I, 1413-21

136ex Murad II, 1421-51

136f From 1451 to 1703

136fd Mohammed II, 1451-81

136fe Bajazet II, 1481-1512

136ff Selim I, 1512-20

136fg Solyman I, the Magnificent, 1520-66

136fi Selim II, 1566-74. Lepanto Battle, 1571

136fj Murad III, 1574-95

136fk Mohammed III, 1595-1603

136fm Ahmet I, 1603-17

136fn Mustapha I, 1617

136fp Othman II, 1618-23

136fq Murad IV, the Intrepid, 1623-40

136fs Ibrahim, 1640-48

136ft Mohammed IV, 1648-87

[Vienna battle, 1683.
89es

136fv Solyman II, 1687-91

136fw Ahmet II, 1691-95

136fx Mustapha II, 1695-1703

136g 18th Century

136ge Ahmet III, 1703-30

136gi Mahmoud I, 1730-54

136gk Othman III, 1754-57

136gn Mustapha III, 1757-73

136gr Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-89

136gt Selim III, 1789-1807

136h 19th Century

136hf Mustapha IV, 1807-08

136hi Mahmoud II, 1808-39

136hn Abdul-Medjid, 1839-61

[Crimean war 139jt

136hr Abdul-Aziz, 1861-76

136hv Murad V 1876

136hx Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909

Russian War, 1877-78

[Turko-Italian war,
1911, 63g

136i 20th Century

136id Mohammed V, 1909-

136r Turkey. Local History and Travel

136rf Adrianople, Dardanelles, Marmora Sea

136ri Janina (modern Epirus)

132rk Turkey. Local History (continued)

4

- 136rk Kassoia
- 136rp Monastir
- 136rt Salonica (modern Macedonia) [Ancient Macedonia 78hp]
- 136rx Scutari (Albania)
- 136t Constantinople, Bosphorus
Description and Travel
- 136v History from its capture, 1453 [Earlier history 79]
- 137 Balkan Peninsula and States [Bosnia 89pf]
- 137d Bulgaria, and East Rumelia [Croatia 89vs]
- 137e History to 1800. Battles of Nikopolis
- 137f 19th Century [Dalmatia 89pk]
- 137ff Alexander, Prince, 1879-87
- 137fk Ferdinand, King, 1887- [Danube 85hd]
- 137g 20th Century
Balkan War, 1912-13
- 137m Montenegro
- 137n Rumania. Travel and History
- 137p 19th Century
- 137pf Alexander Cuza, 1859-66
- 137pk Carol 1866-
- 137q 20th Century
- 137t Local History and Travel
Bucharest Dobrudja, Moldavia, Wallachia
- 137v Servia. Travel and History
- 137vr Belgrade
- 137x 19th Century
- 137xd Milosch I, 1829-60
- 137xe Michael II, 1839-40
- 137xf Michael III, 1840-42, 1860-68
- 137xg Alexander (Kara Georgevitch), 1842-58
- 137xh Milan IV 1868-89
- 137xi Alexander, 1889-1903
- 137xj 20th Century
- 137xk Peter I, 1903-
- 138 Russia in Europe. Travel in general [Russia in Asia 67]
Slavic countries in general
- 139 Russia. History in general. Panslavism [Jews in Russia 75]
- 139d Antiquities, Ethnology [Politics 265r]
- 139e Early history to 1613 [Land system 316]
- 139ed Dukes of Kiev, 850-1157 [Serfdom 313s]
- 139ee Rurik
- 139ef Grand Dukes, 1157-1327
- 139eg Grand Dukes of Moscow, 1328-1462
- 139ei Czars of Moscow, 1462-1613. 16th Century generally
- 139ej Ivan III, 1462-1505
- 139ek Basil V, 1505-23
- 139em Ivan IV, the Terrible, 1523-84
- 139en Feodor I, 1584-98
- 139ep Boris-Godonov, 1598-1605

- 139er Feodor II, 1605-06
 139es Dmitri (Demetrius), 1606
 139et Basil Chouiski, 1606-10
 139ev Ladislas, 1610-13
 139f House of Romanov. 17th Century generally
 139ff Michael, 1613-45
 139fi Alexis, 1645-76
 139fp Feodor II, 1676-82
 139fv Ivan V, 1682-89
 139g Peter the Great, 1689-1725
 139h 18th Century
 139hd Catharine I, 1725-27
 139hf Peter II, 1727-30
 139hi Anne, 1730-40
 139hp Ivan VI, 1740-41
 139ht Elizabeth, 1741-62
 139hv Peter III, 1762
 139i Catharine II, 1762-96
 139iv Paul I, 1796-1801
 139j 19th Century [Nihilism 265r
 139jf Alexander I, 1801-25 [Invasion 1812 113f
 139jk Nicholas I, 1825-55
 139jr Alexander II, 1855-81 [Turkish war, 1877-
 139jt Crimean War. Treaty of Paris, 1856 78, 136hx
 139jx Alexander III, 1881-94
 139k 20th Century
 139kf Nicholas II, 1894- [Japanese war, 1904,
 140 Russia. Local History and Travel 70hd
 140d Great (and North) Russia [War 1914 84p
 Kaluga, Kostroma, Kursk, Nizhii-Novgorod, Novgorod, [Siberia 67s
 Olenets, Orel, Pskov, Riasan, Smolensk, Tambov,
 Tula, Tver, Vladimir, Vo'ogda, Voronezh, Yaroslav
 140e Archangel, Kolguev Island, Nova Zemlia
 White Sea [Spitzbergen 58
 140f Moscow [Muscovite czardom
 140g Finland, Helsingfors, Vasa, Viborg 139ei
 140i Lapland
 140j Baltic Provinces [Baltic sea 91
 140k Courland (Kurland), Libau, Mitau
 140l Esthonia (Estland), Reval
 140m Livonia (Livland)
 140n Riga
 140p Petrograd (St. Petersburg) Kronstadt
 140q West Russia (Lithuania) [Poland 141
 Grodno, Kovno, Minsk, Moghilev, Podolia, Vilna,
 Vitebsk, Vothynia
 140r Little Russia
 Chernigov, Dnieper River, Kharkov, Kiev, Poltava
 140s Bessarabia, Kischinev

- 140t South Russia
Azov Sea, Don Province and River, Kherson,
Odessa, Rostov, Yekaterinoslav
- 140u Black Sea
- 140v Taurida, Crimea, Kertch [Crimean war 139jt]
- 140w Kazan
Penza, Perm, Simbirsk, Ural Mts., Vyatka
- 140x Astrakhan
Orenburg, Samara, Saratov, Ufa, Volga River [Kirghiz Steppe 67k]
- 140y Caucasus, Circassia
Kuban, Stavropol, Terek [Transcaspia 67h]
- 140z Transcaucasia, Georgia
Baku, Batum (Kutais), Daghestan, Elizabethpol,
Erivan, Kars, Tiflis
- 141 Poland. History [See also 139]
- 141d Antiquities, Ethnology
- 141f Early history to 1333
- 141g Casimir III, the Great, 1333-70
- 141gf Ludwig of Hungary, 1370-82
- 141gh Maria, 1382-99
- 141gk Ladislas V, 1399-1434
- 141gn Ladislas VI, 1434-45
- 141gr Casimir IV, 1445-92
- 141gt John I, 1492-1501
- 141gv Alexander, 1501-6
- 141gx Sigismund I, 1506-48
- 141h Sigismund II, 1548-73
(Henri de Valois, 1573-75, see 109x)
- 141hf Stephen Bathori, 1575-87
- 141hi Sigismund III, 1587-1632
- 141hr Ladislas VII, 1632-48
- 141ht John II, 1648-69
- 141hx Michael, 1669-74
- 141i John III, Sobieski, 1674-97 [Vienna battle 1683
89es]
- 141if Frederick-Augustus I, 1697-1704, 1709-33
- 141it Stanislas I, 1704-09
- 141j Frederick-Augustus II, 1733-64
- 141k Stanislaus II. Poniatowski, 1764-95
Partitions of Poland, 1772, 1793, 1795
- 141m Kosciusko and Insurrection, 1794
- 141n 19th Century
- 141p 20th Century
- 141x Poland. Travel [Cracow 89pm]
- 141y Warsaw
- 144 America and North America. Discovery
- 144d Pre-Columbian. Welsh, Asiatic, etc.
- 144f Norse
- 144k Columbus
- 144n Post-Columbian to 1600
- 144t English. The Cabots [N. W. Passage 58]

- 144x Spanish-Portuguese. Amerigo Vespucci
- 145 America and North America. Travel in general [Rocky Mts, 151f,
153w]
- 146 America and North America. History in general [Sierra Nevada, 230p]
- 146a Bibliography of Americana
- 146b Dictionaries, general gazetteers
- 146c Periodicals, American in general and United States
Note.—See also 147c, 150c, local history under 171,
172, etc., 239c, 244c, etc.
- 147 Aborigines of North America, and of America in general [Basketry 585]
Note.—For allocation of single stocks, nations, and
tribes use American Bureau of Ethnology, Bulletin
No. 30, and map therein. Indian wars in colonial and
local history
- 147c Ethnological Periodicals
Arch. inst. of America. Soc. des Americanistes, etc.
- 147d Prehistoric Antiquities, before 1500 [Religions 19w]
Moundbuilders in general
- 147e Canadian (generally) and Athapascan [Languages 720]
- 147f Northwest Coast and Western British Columbia, in- [Eskimos 58]
cluding Washington, Oregon, and Alaska [Folklore 990i]
Salishan, Flathead [California 231d]
- 147g Algonquian (New England and Upper Lake Region)
Abnaki, Chippewa, Cree, Delaware, Miami, Micmac,
Mohegan, Shawnee, etc. [Arapaho and
Cheyenne 147j]
- 147h Iroquoian (New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, St. Law-
rence, Virginia) [Tuscarora 147i]
Five Nations—Cayuga, Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga,
and Seneca Cherokee, Hurons
- 147i Muskogean (South Atlantic, also Gulf States)
Chickasaw Choctaw, Creeks, etc. [Seminole 179]
Also Tuscarora
- 147j Siouan or Dakota (Western plains) [Sioux war 1862, 196]
Iowa, Mandan, Omaha, Osage, Pawnee, Ponka, etc.
Also Caddoan; Kiowan; Arapaho, Blackfoot,
Cheyenne
- 147k Shoshonean (Nevada, Idaho, Colorado, Utah)
Also Southern Athapascan, Apache, Comanche,
Navaho, Ute, etc.
- 147m Pueblo and Cliffdwellers (Southwest)
Hopi or Moqui, Zuni, etc. [Pima, Yuma, 147v]
Also Keresan, Tanoan
- 147p Political Relations, Treatment, Treaties, Education
- 147t Biography
- 147v Spanish-American in general, and Mexican or Nahuatl;
Aztecs, Toltecs [Languages 722]
Pima, Yaqui, Yuma
- 147x Mayan (Yucatan, Chiapas, Guatemala)
Lencan, Zapotec
- 147z Central American and West Indian
Quiches
South American. See Local History 243-253

- 149 Canada, British America. Later Travel
Hudson's Bay, St. Lawrence River and Gulf
- 150 Canada. History in general
- 150c Periodicals, general and local
- 150e Earliest exploration and French period to 1763 [French wars, 1755-63, 156n]
- 150f British occupation, 1763-1900 [War 1812, 161]
- 150g 20th Century
- 151 Canada. Local History and Travel
- 151d Labrador Peninsula, Ungava
- 151e Newfoundland, Terre-Neuve [Fisheries question 291]
- 151f New Brunswick
St. John
- 151g Nova Scotia, Acadia
Halifax, Cape Breton Island [Louisburg sieges 156k, 156n]
- 151h Ontario, Upper Canada
- 151i Ottawa [Niagara Falls 206k]
- 151j Toronto
- 151jp Prince Edward Island
- 151k Quebec, province and city [Capture, 1759, 156n]
Anticosti Island
- 151m Montreal
- 151n Northwest (Canadian) in general [N.W. Coast 153p]
Hudson's Bay, Northwest, and other trading companies
- 151p Alberta
- 151pk Assiniboia
- 151pt Athabasca
- 151r British Columbia, Canadian Rocky Mts.
Vancouver City
- 151s Vancouver Island, Victoria, Nootka
- 151t Franklin, Baffin Land [Arctic regions 58]
- 151tk Keewatin
- 151tr Mackenzie
- 151v Manitoba
Winnipeg
- 151x Saskatchewan
- 151y Yukon
Dawson, Klondike [Alaska, Yukon River 172]
- 153 United States. Travel in general
- 153dl Great Lakes: Erie, Huron, Michigan, Ontario, Superior
- 153e New England and Atlantic States
History and Travel over several of the following:
Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, [Colonial history 156]
Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia
- 153m Middle States
History and Travel over several of the following:
Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, Wisconsin. [Old Northwest 211d]

- 153n Mississippi Valley and River. The old two Louisianas
153nl Louisiana Purchase, 1803
153p Pacific States.
History and Travel over several of the following:
Pacific Northwest and Northwest Coast, Strait
of Fuca, Columbia River, Alaska, Arizona,
Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington [Colorado River 173
153s Southern States
History and Travel over several of the following:
Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina,
Tennessee, Texas
153w Western States
History and Travel over several of the following:
Colorado, Dakotas, Indian Territory, Kansas,
Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma,
Wyoming, Rocky Mountains [Canadian Rockies
155 United States. History in general 151r
155a Bibliography of History and Travel [Constitution 281
155b Dictionaries, Gazetteers
Note: Periodicals, see under 146c.
155n Naval History in general
Note: Naval history of a single war or period goes
with that war.
156 Colonial Period to 1775
Note: See also colonial histories of the thirteen
original states.
156f King William's War, 1689-97
156i Queen Anne's War, 1702-13
156k King George's War, 1744-48
156n French and Indian War, 1754-63
Capture of Quebec, 1759
156t Pontiac's War, 1763-64
158 The Revolution, 1776-82
158c D. A. R., S. A. R., Society of the Cincinnati
158f Preliminaries
Writs of Assistance, 1761
Stamp Act, 1765
Navigation Acts
Boston Massacre, 1770
Boston Tea Party, 1773
Boston Port Bill, 1774
Mecklenburg Resolutions, 1775
Declaration of Independence, 1776
158k Campaigns, Battles
158n Naval History of Revolution
158r Auxiliaries and Foreigners
158t Celebrations, Fourth of July Orations, Sermons
158w George Washington
Mary and Martha Washington
158z Biography

- 160 Confederation, etc., 1783-1812 [Louisiana purchase 153nl
161 War of 1812; and to 1845 [Missouri compromise, 1820, 198
162 Mexican War, 1846-7; and to 1860 [Nullification, 1832, 216 and 325
163 Civil War, 1861-1865 [Dorr's rebellion, 1840, 215
163c Societies, G. A. R., etc. [Kansas-Nebraska act, 1854, 187
163d Politics, Legislation, Causes, Results [Slavery, John Brown, 313
163e Diplomacy, Foreign Relations [Sanitary commission 303s
163f Campaigns, Battles
163h Regimental Histories
163i Prisons, Hospitals
163j Secret Service
163k Naval History
163l Abraham Lincoln
163t Illustrative material, Literature, Poems, Celebrations, Memorial Day Addresses
163x Confederate States of America
163z Biography
164 Reconstruction Period, 1865-72 [Negro problem 313f
See also Local History of Southern States
165 Later History: 20th Century
165f Spanish War, 1898
See also Philippine Islands, 57p
United States Local History and Travel [State Docs. 284, 285
Reserve for large classes:
a for Bibliography
b for Dictionaries, Gazetteers, Directories
c for Societies
d for Colonial or Early Period
t for Counties and Towns to which no special number is assigned [Newspapers CN
z for Biography
Use subscript lower case letters for municipal officers or departments, as c for Charter, h for Health, l for Laws, Ordinances, p for Parks, etc.
Examples:
Nason. History of Dunstable, Mass. 193t
D92
N2
Dunstable, Charter, 193t
D92
c
171 Alabama
172 Alaska [Klondike 151y
Bering Sea, Yukon River
173 Arizona
Colorado River
174 Arkansas
175 Colorado
175r Denver; Arapahoe County
176 Connecticut
176h Hartford
176n New Haven
177 Delaware
177d New Sweden

- 178 District of Columbia, Washington City [Guam 57i]
 179 Florida
 Fernando de Soto; Seminole Indians [Hawaii 57h]
 180 Georgia
 Atlanta; Fulton County
 181 Idaho
 182 Illinois
 Chicago; Cook County
 184 Oklahoma
 (Indian Territory, before 1907)
 185 Indiana
 185i Indianapolis; Marion County
 186 Iowa
 186f Des Moines; Polk County
 187 Kansas
 188 Kentucky
 188k Louisville; Jefferson County
 188v Mammoth Cave [See also 432
 189 Louisiana [Louisiana purchase
 New Orleans 153nl]
 190 Maine
 190p Portland; Cumberland County
 191 Maryland
 192 Baltimore
 193 Massachusetts
 193d Colonial History [Pilgrims. See also
 Cambridge; Middlesex County 88
 193k Lowell
 193n Salem; Essex County [Witchcraft 13wn
 193r Worcester; Worcester County
 193t Other places
 194 Boston; Suffolk County
 195 Michigan
 195f Detroit; Wayne County
 196 Minnesota
 196m Minneapolis; Hennepin County
 196s St. Paul; Ramsey County
 197 Mississippi [Miss. valley 153n
 198 Missouri
 199 St. Louis
 200 Montana
 201 Nebraska [Kansas-Nebraska act
 Omaha; Douglas County 187
 202 Nevada
 203 New Hampshire
 204 New Jersey
 204j Jersey City; Hudson County
 204n Newark; Essex County
 204p Paterson; Passaic County
 205 New Mexico Pueblo Indians 147m

- 206 New York
 - Adirondacks, Hudson River, Thousand Islands
 - 206d Colonial History
 - 206f Albany
 - 206h Brooklyn
 - 206i Buffalo; Erie County
 - 206k Niagara, Falls and River
 - 206r Rochester; Monroe County
 - 206s Syracuse; Onondaga County
 - 206t Other places
 - 206z Biography (include New York City biography)
- 207 New York City. Description, History in general
 - Note: Historical societies under 206c.
 - 207d Colonial History to 1800 [Indians 147h]
 - 207e 19th Century
 - 207f 20th Century
- 208 North Carolina
- 209 North Dakota
- 210 South Dakota
- 211 Ohio
 - 211d Old Northwest; Western Reserve, Ordinance of 1787
 - 211f Cincinnati; Hamilton County
 - 211g Cleveland; Cuyahoga County
 - 211h Columbus; Franklin County
 - 211n Toledo; Lucas County
 - Oklahoma. See 184
- 212 Oregon [Columbia River 153p]
 - 212d Early Travel and History to 1848
 - Boundary question
 - 212p Portland; Multnomah County
- 213 Pennsylvania
 - 213d Colonial History to 1800
 - 213n Allegheny; Allegheny County [Philippines 57p]
 - 213p Pittsburg
 - 213r Reading Berks County
 - 213s Scranton; Lackawanna County [Porto Rico 255p]
 - 213t Other places
- 214 Philadelphia
 - 214c Societies, Clubs
 - Note: Historical Societies under 213c.
- 215 Rhode island
 - 215d Colonial History to 1800
 - 215p Providence
 - 216n Charleston
- 217 Tennessee
 - 217m Memphis; Shelby County
 - 217n Nashville; Davison County
- 218 Texas
- 219 Utah
 - 219s Salt Lake City [Mormonism 23]

- 220 Vermont
- 221 Virginia
- 221d Colonial History to 1800
- 221r Richmond
- 222 West Virginia
- 223 Washington (State)
 - Note: Before 1853, see also 212 Oregon.
- 223p Seattle; King County
- 223r Spokane
- 223s Tacoma; Pierce County
- 224 Wisconsin
- 224m Milwaukee
- 225 Wyoming; Yellowstone Park
- 230 California. Travel, Statistics
- 230d Directories
- 230e Early Voyages to 1847, including Overland journeys
 - ending in California
- 230g Gold Era, 1848-1850
- 230n Southern California [Lower California
238f
- 230p Sierras, Yosemite, Tahoe
- 230q Commerce, Railroads, Transportation
- 230r Agriculture, Soils, Climates, Fruits, Wines
- 230t Natural History
- 230w Geology, Mineralogy, Mines, Metallurgy, Earthquakes [Earthquake. 1906.
See also 234x
- 231 California. History in general
- 231c Newspapers [Periodicals 984c
- 231d Antiquities, Indians, Indian Wars
- 231f Spanish Period to 1823
 - Missions in general
- 231i Mexican Period, 1824-1846
- 231k Conquest, 1846-1850
- 231m Statehood, Sept. 9, 1850-
- 231z Biography
- Single Counties

232d Alpine 232e Amador 232f Butte 232g Calaveras 232h Colusa 232i Contra Costa 232in Del Norte 232j El Dorado 232k Fresno 232kg Glenn 232l Humboldt 232h Imperial 232m Inyo 232n Kern 232o Kings 232p Lake 232pn Lassen 232q Los Angeles 232r Los Angeles City 232s Madera	232t Marin 232u Mariposa 232v Mendocino 232w Merced 232wm Modoc 232x Mono 232y Monterey 232z Napa 233d Nevada 233dn Orange 233e Placer 233ep Plumas 233ev Riverside 233f Sacramento, and River 233g Sacramento City 233h San Benito 233i San Bernardino 233j San Diego 233k San Joaquin, and River 233l San Luis Obispo
--	--

233m California. Single Counties (continued)

233m	San Mateo	233sn	Stanislaus
233n	Santa Barbara	233t	Sutter
233o	Santa Clara	233u	Tehama
233p	Santa Cruz	233ut	Trinity
233q	Shasta	233v	Tulare
233qs	Sierra	233w	Tuolumne
233qu	Siskiyou	233x	Ventura
233r	Solano	233y	Yolo
233s	Sonoma	233z	Yuba
234	San Francisco		
234a	Charters		
234b	Supervisors, Municipal Reports, Mayor's Reports		
234c	Ordinances, Laws, Licenses		
234d	Directories		
234e	Associations, Clubs, Labor Unions		
234g	Charities and Correction, Social Work		
234h	Churches, Religious Institutions		
234i	Commerce, Industries, Business Firms		
234j	Finances, Auditor Assessor Debt		
234k	Fire Protection and Control		
234l	Health, Sanitation, Baths, Garbage, Food Supply		
234m	Lands, Boundaries, Parks		
234n	Police		[Library A16
234p	Public Works, Engineer, Streets, Sewers, Harbor. Docks		
234r	Public Utilities		
234rl	Light and Power		
234rr	Railways, Transit		
234rt	Telephones		
234rw	Water Supply		
234t	History and Politics		[Schools 306l
234tv	Vigilance Committees		
234x	Disaster of 1906		
236	Alameda County, Oakland		
237	Berkeley		[Univ. of Californ 308
238	Mexico. Travel in general		
	Local History and Travel		
238e	Aguas Calientes		
238f	Baja California Lower California Gulf of California		
238fx	Campeche		
238g	Chiapas		
238h	Chihuahua		
238ht	Coahuila		
238i	Colima		
238in	Durango		
238it	Guanajuato		
238j	Guerrero; Acapulco		
238jx	Hidalgo		
238k	Jalisco; Guadalajara		

- Mexico (State)
- Mexico (Federal District and City)
- Michoacan
- Morelos
- Nuevo Leon; Monterey
- Oaxaca; Tehuantepec Isthmus
- Puebla
- Queretaro
- San Luis Potosi
- Sinaloa; Mazatlan
- Sonora
- Tabasco
- Tamaulipas; Tampico
- Tepec
- Tlaxcala
- Vera Cruz; Orizaba
- Yucatan; Merida
- Zacatecas
- Mexico. History in general
 - Bibliography
 - Dictionaries, Gazetteers
 - Periodicals; Collections
 - Antiquities [Indians 147v-
 - Early History to 1519
 - The Conquest, 1519-1540
 - Hernando Cortes
 - Spanish Period, 1540-1809
 - War for Independence, 1810-21, and to 1860
 - European Intervention, 1861-67 [War 1846, 162
 - Maximilian [Juarez 239z
 - Later History, 1868- [Diaz 239z
 - Biography
- Central America. Travel and History in general
 - Costa Rica [Indians 147z
 - Guatemala
 - Honduras
 - British Honduras; Belize
 - Nicaragua; Mosquito Coast
 - Salvador
- South America. Travel in general
 - Andes Mountains (in general)
- Spanish and South America. History in general
 - Bibliography [Spanish colonial government 271
 - Dictionaries
 - Periodicals; Collections
 - Antiquities; Ethnology in general
 - War for Independence, 1806-1830
 - Simon Bolivar y Ponte
 - See also single countries
 - Pirates, Buccaneers, Spanish Main

244 Argentina, La Plata. Travel in general

244d Antiquities, Indians

244e Boundaries question

244f History in general

244g Before 1810

244h War for Independence, 1810-16

244i Later History, 1817-1899; Rosas

244k 20th Century

244t Local History and Travel

244ta Andes (territory)

244tb Buenos Aires

(province)

244tc Buenos Aires (city)

244td Catamarca

244te Chaco

244tf Chubut

244tg Cordoba

244th Corrientes

244ti Entre Rios

244tj Formosa

244tk Jujuy

244tl Mendoza

244tm Misiones

244tn Neuquen

244tp Pampa

[Patagonia 247v

244tq Rio Negro

244tr Rioja

244ts Salta

244tt San Juan

244tu San Luis

244tv Santa Cruz

244tw Santa Fe

244tx Santiago del Estero

244ty Tucuman

[Tierra del Fuego
247v

244z Biography

245 Bolivia. Travel in general

245d Antiquities, Indians

245f History

[War with Chile,
1879-83, 252p

245k Local History and Travel

245n Biography

245t Uruguay. Travel in general

245v History

245y Local History and Travel

Montevideo

245z Biography

246 Brazil. Travel in general

246d Antiquities; Indians

246e Boundaries

246f History in general

246h History to 1821

246k Empire, 1822-1889. Dom Pedro I-II

246m Republic, 1890-

246t Local History and Travel

246ta Alagoas

246tb Amazonas

Amazon River

246tc Bahia

246td Ceara

246te Espirito Santo

246tf Goyaz

246tg Maranhao

246th Matto Grosso

246ti Minas Geraes

246tk Para

246tm Parahyba

246tn Parana

246tp Pernambuco

246tq Piahy

246tr Rio de Janeiro

247ts Rio de Janeiro City

246tt Rio Grande do Norte

246tu Rio Grande do Sul

246tv Santa Catharina

246tw Sao Paulo

246tx Sergipe

246z Biography

- 247 Chile. Travel in general
- 247d Antiquities; Indians
- 247e Boundaries
- 247f History in general
- 247h History to 1810
- 247j War for Independence, 1810-1824
- 247k Later History, 1824- [War with Peru 252p]
- 247t Local History and Travel [Juan Fernandez 57g]
- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 247ta Aconcagua | 247tn Malleco |
| 247tb Antofagasta | 247tp Maule |
| 247tc Arauco | 247tq Nuble |
| 247td Atacama | 247tr O'Higgins |
| 247te Biobio | 247ts Santiago |
| 247tf Cautin | 247tt Santiago City |
| 247tg Chiloe | 247tu Tacna |
| 247th Colchagua | 247tv Talca |
| 247ti Concepcion | 247tw Tarapaca |
| 247tj Coquimbo | 247tx Valdivia |
| 247tk Curico | 247ty Valparaiso |
| 247tl Linares | 247tz Valparaiso City |
| 247tm Llanquihue | |
- 247v Patagonia, including
- Magallanes (territory)
- Magellan Strait
- Tierra del Fuego
- Falkland Islands [Santa Cruz 244tv]
- 247z Biography of Chile
- 248 Colombia, New Granada. Travel
- 248d Antiquities; Indians
- 248f History in general, and to 1810
- 248g Later History, 1810-
- 248k Local History and Travel
- 248n Biography
- 248p Panama, Darien [Panama Canal 419p]
- 248v Panama Canal Zone
- 249 Ecuador. Travel
- 249d Antiquities; Indians
- 249f History
- Note: Before 1830, see also 248f.
- 249k Local History and Travel [Galapagos 57gj]
- 249n Biography
- 250 Guiana. Travel and History in general
- 250d Antiquities; Indians
- 250e Boundaries [See also 253e]
- 250k British Guiana
- 250r Dutch Guiana, Surinam
- 250v French Guiana, Cayenne
- 251 Paraguay. Travel
- 251d Antiquities; Indians
- 251f History in general and to 1811
- Jesuits in Paraguay

251h Paraguay (continued)

- 251h History, 1811-1840
 - Dr. Francia, Dictator
- 251k Later History, 1840-
- 251t Local History and Travel
- 251z Biography
- 252 Peru. Travel in general
- 252d Antiquities; Indians
- 252f History in general
- 252h Conquest and Early History to 1548
 - Pizarro
- 252k Spanish Period, 1548-1820
- 252n War for Independence, 1821, and to 1829
- 252p Later History, 1830-
- 252t Local History and Travel
 - Callao; Lima; Lake Titicaca [Tacna 247tu
- 252z Biography
- 253 Venezuela. Travel in general
- 253d Antiquities; Indians
- 253e Boundaries
- 253f History in general, and to 1810
- 253g History, 1810-1899
- 253h 20th Century
- 253t Local History and Travel
 - Caracas; Orinoco River [Bolívar 243f
- 253z Biography
- 254 Cuba. Travel in general
- 254f History in general, and to 1894 [Indians 147z
- 254h Insurrection, 1895-1899 [War 1898. See also 165f
- 254i 20th Century
- 254t Local History and Travel
- 254th Havana
- 254z Biography
- 255 West Indies. History and Travel in general
- 255e Bermudas
- 255f Bahamas
- 255h Haiti
- 255i Santo Domingo
- 255j Jamaica
- 255p Porto Rico
- 255q Lesser Antilles; Caribbean Islands
- 255r British West Indies
 - Barbados, Dominica, Grenadines, St. Lucia, Trinidad
- 255t Danish West Indies
 - St. Croix, St. John, St. Thomas
- 255v Dutch West Indies
 - Aruba, Curacao, etc.
- 255w French West Indies
 - Guadeloupe, Martinique, etc.

**Government, Politics, Droit Public, Theory of State and
Nation; Sovereignty**

- Bibliography [Utopias 302w]
- Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
- Periodicals [Relations to Education, Religion, Hygiene, etc. See such subjects]
- History of Politics and Political Theories
- Political Ethics

**Administration. Methods, Instruments and Powers of
Government (in general)**

- Executive, Cabinet, Ministers
 - Veto power in general [Military gov't 624]
- Legislature, Legislation
 - Direct Legislation
 - Initiative and Referendum
- Judiciary, Courts [Court practice 296]
- Parties (general, comparative)
- Pensions and Salaries, Civil and Military (general and local) [Old age pensions 311t]
- Civil Service (general and local)

Forms of the State. Revolutions

- Patriarchal, Tribal, Primitive
- Feudalism [Villainage 313s]
 - Roman Colonat
- Aristocratic [Classes 300r]
- Monarchical. Divine Right of Kings
- Representative, Democratic, Republics [Imperialism 262]
- Federal, Federative, Bundestaat, Staatenbunde [See also, federations like 274, 277d, 277r, 281f]

Rights of the Governed

- Civil Liberty [Citizenship. See also 291p]
- Equality
- Individualism [Collectivism, 302]
- Rights of Assembly, Petition, etc.
- State Interference [Religious liberty 30d]

Suffrage—Comparative, general and local

- Conditions and Qualifications (Educational, Property etc.) [Woman suffrage 314r]
- History of Suffrage
- Laws and Manuals of Election Procedure
 - Registration [15th Amendment 281p]
 - The Ballot, Voting, Counting
 - Secret Ballot, Australian System
 - Voting machines [Election of President 280f]
 - Corrupt Practices [Contested elections 295t]
 - Primary Elections, Caucus
 - Nominations [Bossism 280t]

Representation

- Proportional, Preferential, Cumulative, Minority, etc.
- Direct Election, and Recall, of Officials, Senators, etc.
- Rules of Order and Debate. Procedure, Obstruction, Closure

261 Local and Municipal Government. United States and in general

Note: For public documents and works relating to individual cities see under local history.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|------|------------------|------|
| Amsterdam .. | 90km | Dublin | 98r | New Orleans .. | 189n |
| Baltimore | 192 | Edinburgh | 99v | New York City | 207 |
| Berkeley | 237 | Galveston | 218t | Oakland | 236 |
| Berlin | 87n | Glasgow | 99w | Omaha | 201n |
| Boston | 194 | Indianapolis .. | 185l | Paris | 123 |
| Brooklyn | 206h | Liverpool | 96k | Philadelphia ... | 214 |
| Brussels | 90tg | London | 97k | Providence ... | 215p |
| Buffalo | 206i | Los Angeles .. | 232r | Rome | 131 |
| Chicago | 183 | Manchester .. | 96m | St. Louis | 199 |
| Cincinnati | 211f | Melbourne | 60r | San Francisco . | 234 |
| Cleveland | 211g | Memphis | 217m | Sydney | 59k |
| Denver | 175r | Minneapolis ... | 96m | Vienna | 89pe |
| Des Moines ... | 186f | Mt. Vernon, | | Washington ... | 178 |
| Detroit | 195f | N. Y. | 206t | Etc., etc. | |
| 261d | In Europe (general and unclassified) | | | | |
| 261e | In England and United Kingdom | | | | |
| 261f | In France | | | | |
| 261g | In Germany [Charities 303] | | | | |
| 261h | In other countries (Non-European) | | | | |
| 261k | Charters, Codes, Powers of Municipal Corporations [Civil Service 257s] | | | | |
| | Consolidation of Cities [Health 485] | | | | |
| 261m | Commission Plan of Administration | | | | |
| | Concentration of Powers [Parks 519l] | | | | |
| 261p | Aesthetics, Beautification, Planning [Housing 318u] | | | | |
| | Nuisances [Playgrounds 613] | | | | |
| 261r | Finances, Accounting, Bonds, Debts, Licenses [Taxation 329] | | | | |
| 261t | Police, Detectives, Spies [Crime 304] | | | | |
| 261v | Municipal Engineering, Public Works, Fire Protection [Streets 405] | | | | |
| | Note: Mainly books on administration go here [Sewers 423] | | | | |
| 261x | Public Utilities, Franchises, Municipal Control or Ownership, Municipal Trading, Light and Power, [Waterworks 417] | | | | |
| | Telephones, Transportation, Railways, Water | | | | |
| 262 | Colonization, Expansion, Imperialism (in general) | | | | |
| | Government of Colonies and Dependencies | | | | |
| 263 | Constitutional Law. Treatises, Collections | | | | |
| | Note: Political History is classed as History, not Politics. | | | | |
| 264 | Foreign and Oriental Constitutions [Local government 261h] | | | | |
| 264j | Japan | | | | |
| 265 | European States (general and unclassified) Constitu-
tions and Government | | | | |
| 265e | Balkan States | | | | |
| 265f | Belgium | | | | |
| 265g | Denmark | | | | |
| 265h | Greece (modern) | | | | |
| 265k | Netherlands | | | | |
| 265n | Norway and Sweden and Scandinavia in general | | | | |
| 265q | Portugal | | | | |
| 265r | Russia. Russian Nihilism | | | | |
| 265x | Turkey | | | | |

- 266 Ancient States. Government
- 266f Greece
- 266r Rome [Temporal power 81p]
- 267 Italy. Government
- 268 Germany. German Empire, Government
- 268e Executive, Kaiser, Ministers, etc.
- 268f Legislative, Bundesrath, Reichstag
- 268g Judiciary
- 268h Parties [Socialistic party 302m]
- 268k Bismarck
- 268p Prussia, Government
- 268t Other German States
- 268x Colonial System
- 269 Austria-Hungary. Government
- 270 Spain. Government
- 271 Spanish Colonies
- Spanish-America since Independence
- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 271d Argentina, La Plata | 271n Mexico |
| 271e Bolivia | 271p Nicaragua |
| 271f Brazil | 271q Panama |
| 271g Chile | 271r Paraguay |
| 271h Colombia | 271s Peru |
| 271i Costa Rica | 271t Salvador |
| 271j Ecuador | 271u Uruguay |
| 271k Guatemala | 271v Venezuela |
| 271l Guianas | 271w West Indies and Cuba |
| 271m Honduras | [See also 277i] |
- 272 France. Government
- 272e Constitutions
- 272f Executive
- 272h Legislative
- 272k Judiciary
- 272p Parties
- 272t Colonial System
- 272x Collected Works of Statesmen
- 274 Switzerland
- 275 Great Britain. Government
- 275d Executive, Crown, Privy Council, Cabinet
- 275f Legislative, Parliament
- 275h History of Parliament [Suffrage 260]
- 275i House of Lords [Rules of order 260r]
- 275k House of Commons [Local gov't 261]
- 275n Judiciary, Judicature Acts [Civil service 257s]
- 275p Parties [Pensions 257p]
- 276 Great Britain. Constitution
- Constitutional Law
- 276f Constitutional History in general [Church and State 46s]
- 276h Early, and to 1485 [Parliament 275h]
- 276k Magna Carta, 1215
- 276n Tudor and Stuart Periods, 1485-1687
- 276r From 1688 to date
- 276v Ireland, mainly before 1801
- 276x Scotland, mainly before 1707

- 277 British Colonies and Dependencies
- 277d Imperialism, Imperial Federation
- 277e Africa
- 277ev Public Documents
- 277f America, Canada
- 277k Public Documents
- 277l West Indies, Bahamas, Bermudas, etc.
- 277n Asia and India
- 277p Public Documents
- 277r Australia
- 277s New South Wales
- 277t New Zealand
- 277u Queensland
- 277v South Australia
- 277w Tasmania
- 277x Victoria
- 277y Western Australia
- 277z Oceanica, Islands, and Unclassified
- 278 British Statesmen and Publicists
- Collected Writings
- 279 British Public Documents
- Note: Public documents of nations and states are arranged under Government; those of municipalities, under Local History
- Public documents relating specifically to Education, Explosives, Finance, Health, Railroads, and the like, are located with these subjects.
- 280 United States. Government and Politics
- 280e Executive. The President [Coll. messages 283q]
- 280f Election and History of Elections
- Individual Elections arranged by year
- 280g Cabinet and Departments [Local govt. 261]
- 280h Legislative. Congress [Election procedure 260]
- 280i Senate
- 280j House of Representatives [Debates 283c]
- 280k Judiciary, Courts [Rules of order 260r]
- 280p Parties [Election of Senators 260p]
- 280t Political Evils, Bossism, Corruption
- 280v Diplomacy, Foreign Relations in general [Socialists 302t]
- 280x Monroe Doctrine [Grangers 507e]
- 280z Expansion, Dependencies, Imperialism [Corrupt practices. See also 260j]
- 281 United States. Constitution.
- Constitutional Law
- Note For constitutional questions regarding the President, Congress, and Judiciary, see 280e-280k
- 281f Federal Relations, State Rights
- 281h Constitutional History, in general
- 281i Before 1787
- Articles of Confederation, 1778 [Declaration 1776, 158f]

284 U. S. State Constitutions

1787-1800. Federal Constitution, Convention, and first eleven amendments		
Federalist		
State Conventions and Ratifications		
Since 1800		[Slavery 313
13th, 14th and 15th Amendments		[Lincoln 163l
United States. Statesmen and Publicists		
Collected Works, and Biography		[Washington 158w
United States. Public Documents		
Congress (sheep-bound reserve)		[Agriculture 521
Document Catalogs, Indexes		[Amer. ethnot. bureau 147c
Directories (except Departmental)		[Amer. hist. assoc. 61c
Annals, Debates, Globe, Record		[Amer. republics bureau 243
American State Papers		[Army war college 305nw
Commerce and Labor		[Astrophysical observ. 357d
Commercial Relations		[Census 309u
Consular Reports		[Civil service 257s
Interior		[Coast survey 402
Land Office		[Columbia inst. D. & D. 303d
Justice (except Supreme Court)		[Corcoran gallery 641
Attorney General		[District of Columbia 178
Court of Claims		[Education bureau 305c
Navy		[Engineers 401c
Naval Intelligence Office		[Engineers, Military 628
Navigation Bureau		[Entomological comm. 471x
Post Office		[Fish commission 473x
President. Collected Messages		[Geographic names 726
Printer		[Geological surveys 426
State		[Hawaiian docs. 57h
Rolls Bureau		[Health board 486
Treasury		[Howard univ. 307
1st Comptroller		[Hydrographic office 432h
2d Comptroller		[Indian affairs 147p
Comptroller of Currency		[Industrial comm. 318
Life Saving Service		[Insular affairs 280z
Architect		[Interstate commerce 413a
Mint		[Isthmian canal 419p
Revenue Commissions		[Judge Advocate army 624
War		[Labor bureau 318c
Adjutant General		[Library of Congress A18
Inspector General		[Lighthouses 379l
Army Register		[Marine hospitals 480c
United States. State Constitutions, Government and Public Documents		[Meteorology 430
Collected Constitutions. General or comparative works on the States.		[Military academy 305nw
284a Bibliography	284g Connecticut	[Mining statistics 555
284b Alabama	284h Delaware	[Nat. acad. sciences 333c
284c Alaska	284i District of Columbia	[Nat. herbarium 521
284d Arizona	284j Florida	[Nat. museum 425c
284e Arkansas	284k Georgia	[Nautical almanac 357c, 371
284f Colorado	284l Idaho	[Naval academy 305nw
		[Naval observ. 357d
		[Ordnance bureau 625
		[Patent office 506iu
		[Pensions bureau 257pu
		[Philippine docs. 57n
		[Porto Rico docs. 255p
		[Reclamation service 418
		[River commissions 420
		[Smithsonian inst. 333c
		[Supreme court 299
		[Surgeon-Gen. library A10
		[Testing metals 404
		[Water supply 418
		[Weather bureau 430

284m	Illinois	285f	New York
284n	Indiana	285g	North Carolina
284o	Iowa	285h	North Dakota
284p	Kansas	285i	Ohio
284q	Kentucky	285j	Oklahoma
284r	Louisiana	285k	Oregon
284s	Maine	285m	Pennsylvania
284t	Maryland	285n	Rhode Island
284u	Massachusetts	285p	South Carolina
284v	Michigan	285q	South Dakota
284w	Minnesota	285r	Tennessee
284x	Mississippi	285s	Texas
284y	Missouri	285t	Utah
284z	Montana	285u	Vermont
285a	Nebraska	285v	Virginia
285b	Nevada	285w	Washington (State)
285c	New Hampshire	285x	West Virginia
285d	New Jersey	285y	Wisconsin
285e	New Mexico	285z	Wyoming
286	California. Constitution, Government		
	California State Documents		
287	Senate and Assembly Journal		
287a	Bills, Constitutional Amendments, Calendar		
287ac	Assembly Bills	[Statutes 297f]	
287af	Senate Bills		
287am	Assembly Amendments, Joint Resolutions		
287an	Senate Amendments, Joint Resolutions		
287at	Final Calendar		
287b	Miscellaneous, single documents, otherwise unclassified,	[Agriculture 507c]	
	arranged by date		
287c	Joint Committee Reports	[Architecture 600c]	
287ce	Assembly Committee Reports	[Banks 330c]	
287cf	Senate Committee Reports	[Charities 303c]	
287cl	Lists of Members, Committees, etc., of Legislature	[Constitution 286]	
287d	Adjutant General	[Dairy 511dc]	
287dg	National Guard	[Education 306l]	
287e	Attorney General	[Fish and Game 473]	
287ef	Capitol Commissioners	[Forestry 520]	
287et	Conservation Commission	[Fruit growers 514c]	
287f	Control Board	[Geology 230w]	
287g	Controller	[Health 486]	
287gf	Examiners Board (continued in Control Board)	[Horticulture 514c]	
287h	Defectives (Institutions for)	[Insurance 311c]	
287hd	Deaf, Dumb, Blind; Berkeley	[Labor 318c]	
287hf	Adult Blind; Oakland	[Laws 297f]	
287i	Engineer	[Library A17]	
287j	Equalization Board	[Mining 230w]	
287k	Governor		
287kf	Messages, Inaugurals	[Normal schools 306lm]	
	Note: By Governor's name; not by date.		
287m	Harbor Commission	[Railroads 409d]	
287me	Eureka	[Revenue 329]	
287ms	San Diego		

291k International Law

n	Highways Bureau	[Silk culture 588]
ni	Industrial Accident Board	[Stallion registration 510h]
p	Insane—Lunacy Commission	
pa	Agnews Hospital	[Veterinary 510vc]
pm	Mendocino Hospital	[Viticulture 515]
pn	Napa Hospital	
ps	Sonoma Home Eldridge	[Weather 430]
pv	Southern California Hospital	[Yosemite 230p]
px	Stockton Hospital	
r	Medical Examiners Board	
rd	Dental Examiners Board	
ro	Optometry Board	
rp	Pharmacy Board	
s	Printer	
t	Prison Directors Board	
tf	Folsom Prison	
tr	San Quentin Prison	
u	Public Works Commissioner	
ud	Debris Commission	
v	Reform Schools	
vm	Marysville	
vp	Preston	
vw	Whittier	
w	State Secretary	
wv	Motor Vehicle Department	
x	Surveyor General	
xf	Land Commissioner	
xs	Swamp Land Commissioner	
xt	Tide Land Commissioner	
z	Treasurer	
zl	Loan Commissioner	
zv	Veterans' Home	
zw	Water Commission	
	Law, Jurisprudence. Philosophy, General Treatises	
a	Bibliography. Catalogs of Law Libraries	
b	Dictionaries	
c	Periodicals, Bar Association Reports	
d	History, Origin, of Law	
f	Law Reforms	[Canon law 46]
g	Ethics	[Constitutional law 263]
m	Study, Education, Admission to Bar, Brief Making	[Medical law 481]
n	Law Schools. Publications, Reports	
w	Wit, Maxims, Phrases	
x	Collected, Miscellaneous Works, Essays	
z	Biography: Bench and Bar	
	Natural Law	[See also 17]
	International Law, Admiralty, Maritime	[Treaties 84d]
g	Ambassadors, Consuls, Diplomatic Agents	[Lit. copyright A48]
i	International Arbitration	
k	Hague Tribunal	[Peace 623e]

291p Private International Law

7C

- 291p Private International Law. Conflict of Laws, Aliens, Citizenship, Extradition, Naturalization [Military law 624]
- 292 Roman, Civil Law. General Treatises; Analyses
Note: Modern civil law goes under 293.
- 292d History of Roman Law
- 292e Ante-Justinian, XII Tables, Texts, Commentaries
- 292f Gaius. Texts, Commentaries
- 292g Ulpianus. Texts, Commentaries
- 292h Justinianus. Corpus juris civilis, and Comment
- 292i Code. Texts, Commentaries
- 292j Digest, Pandects, and Commentaries
- 292k Institutes and Commentaries
- 292l Novellae and Commentaries
- 292n Post-Justinian Law
- 292p Rights of Property; Possession
- 292r Obligations, Contracts, Commercial Law
- 292t Rights of Persons, Citizenship, Family, etc.
- 292v Criminal Law
- 292x Actions, Procedure.
- 293 National Law. General; unclassified
Note: National or State law on any subject, as Patents (294v), Taxation (295x), goes with the subject.
- 293d Ancient (other than Roman) [Hebrew 21t]
- 293dg Greek
- 293f Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman
- 293g English
- 293h French
- 293i German, Salic
- 293m Spanish, Spanish-American
- 293n Swiss
- 293u United States; Interstate Law
- 294 Common Law. General and Elementary Treatises
- 294d Commercial, Mercantile Law
- 294e Agency Attorney and Client, Brokers and Factors, Partnership
- 294f Private Corporations; Franchises
- 294g Bailments and Carriers, Railways, Innkeepers, Public Service Corporations
- 294h Banking
- 294i Insurance, Average
- 294j Negotiable Instruments, Bills, Notes, Checks, Bonds, Stocks
- 294k Bankruptcy, Assignment, Debtor and Creditor
- 294l Contracts, Sales (Personal Property), Auctions, Obligations
- 294m Guaranty and Suretyship, Bonds (Official), Pledges, Usury
- 294n Combinations, Monopolies, Restraint of Trade, Labor, Boycotts, Strikes

- 294q** Property Law, Real and Personal. Tenures
294r Conveyancing, Deeds, Estates, Mortgages, Mortmain,
 Vendor and Purchaser
294rf Forms in Conveyancing; Notaries Public
294s Lands, Boundaries, Easements, Eminent Domain, High-ways, Torrens System [Farm law 507e]
294t Landlord and Tenant, Fixtures, Dilapidations, Rent, Waste
294u Mining Law [Copyright A48]
294v Patent Law
294w Waters, Irrigation, Riparian Rights
294x Wills, Inheritance, Annuities, Descent, Dower
295 Law of Persons [Probate law 296v]
295d Domestic Relations, Family, Husband and Wife, Parent and Child, Guardian and Ward [Right of asylum 46]
295f Marriage and Divorce
295g Married Women
295h Master and Servant, Apprentices, Employers' Liability, Factory Acts
295k Torts. Negligence, Damages, Damnum absque injuria, Deceit, Libel, Malice, Nuisances, Trespass
295l Equity. Accidents, Charitable Uses, Fraud and Mistake, Specific Performance, Trusts and Uses
295n Administrative Law: Public Officers
295r Justices, Sheriffs, Constables, Coroners
295t Contested Elections, and Cases
295v Public and Municipal Corporations
295x Revenue, Taxation
295z Criminal Law. Abduction, Arson, Assault, Forgery, Gaming, Homicide, Malpractice, etc. [Sanitary law 485]
296 Procedure, Pleading and Practice, Actions and Defense, Limitations, Parties-at-Law, Remedies [Crime 304]
296e Antiquated Customs, Benefit of Clergy, Ordeal, Torture, Wager of Battle, etc. [Juvenile courts 304i]
296f Forms, Entries, Clerks' Assistants, Precedents [Dueling 614k]
296h Code Practice, Rules [Conveyancing forms 294rf]
296i Criminal Practice, Rules
296j Equity, Chancery, Practice, Rules
 Discovery, Injunction, Receivers
296k English Courts Practice, Rules
296m Federal Courts Practice, Rules
296n State Courts Practice, Rules
296p Evidence, Experts, Nisi prius, Oaths, Statute of Frauds
296q Jury System [Grand jury 296i]
296r Judgment and Execution, Attachment, Arbitration and Award, Arrest and Bail, Claim and Delivery, Costs, Ejectments, Liens, Replevin
296t Appeals, Extraordinary Remedies; Special Procedure, Assumpsit, Certiorari, Habeas Corpus, Jurisdiction, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo warranto

- 296v Probate Law, Administrators and Executors, Assets [Wills 294x
 297 Statute Law, Codes [Executors' account-
 297f California Statutes ing 618t
 Note: In a general library, statutes relating to
 Education, Finance, etc., may be arranged with such
 subjects, if preferred. See note under 293.
- 299 Reports, Digests
 299t Trials
- 300 **Sociology, Social Science**
 Social Problems, Social Reform [Social ethics 14s
 Manners, Customs, Institutions in general [Social psychology
 10x
- 300a Bibliography
 300b Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
 300c Periodicals, Societies, Congresses [Heraldry 61h
 300r Ranks, Classes [Indian castes 71
- 301 History of Civilization, Culture, Progress, Degeneracy, [National character
 in general 15n
 Note: Antiquities and specific national civilization
 go in local history
- 301f Ancient
 301k Medieval [18th Century 84j
 301n Modern [19th Century 84m
- 302 **Socialism, Communism, Collectivism, Economic Individual-**
 ism [Political individual-
 ism 259
- 302c Periodicals
 302d History of Socialism
 302e In Europe, general and unclassified
 The International
- 302f In England
 302g Robert Owen
 302i In France
 302j Fourier
 302k C. H. de St. Simon, 1760-1825
 302m In Germany. Social Democratic Party
 302p Lassalle
 302r Marx
 302t In United States. Socialist Party
 302u In other countries (Non-European)
 Australia, etc.
- 302v Christian Socialism
 Catholic Socialism
- 302w Utopias
 Note: Books about actual experiments, both social-
 istic and communistic (Brook Farm, Harmony, Icaria,
 etc.) go under country as above.
- 302x Communism (alone) [Paris commune,
 1871, 117
 302y Syndicalism, I. W. W. [Russian nihilism
 265r
 302z Anarchism
- 303 Social Service, Charities, Poor Laws
 303d Deaf, Dumb, Blind
 303f Social, College, Settlements, Hull House

- | | | |
|-------|---|----------------------|
| 303h | Humane Work, Cruelty to Animals, Vivisection | |
| 303s | Sanitary Commission, Red Cross | [Housing 318u |
| 303u | Unemployed, Vagrancy, Tramps | [Labor 318 |
| 303x | Childhood, Boyhood, Children, Clubs, Institutions | [Child labor 318n |
| 304 | Crime, Public Morals, Punishment, Social Pathology | [Child hygiene 484 |
| 304d | Death Penalty | [National degeneracy |
| 304i | Juvenile Crime, Courts, Reformatories | 301 |
| 304p | Prisons, Prison Discipline | [Detectives 261t |
| 304w | Prostitution, Social Evil | |
| 305 | Education. Philosophy, Collected Works | [Physical education |
| 305d | History of Education | 614 |
| 305dd | Ancient | |
| 305de | Medieval, Renaissance | |
| 305df | Asia | |
| 305dg | Jewish | |
| 305dh | Mohammedan, Turkey | |
| 305di | Belgium, Holland, Scandinavia | |
| 305dk | France | |
| 305dl | Germany, Austria | |
| 305dn | Great Britain | |
| 305do | British Colonies, Canada, etc. | |
| 305dp | Italy, Spain, Portugal | |
| 305dq | Russia | |
| 305dr | Switzerland | |
| 305dv | United States | |
| 305dx | Spanish America, Mexico | |
| 305e | Pedagogy, Teaching, Methods, Courses of Study | [Drawing 642- |
| 305ee | Geography | [Music 669 |
| 305ef | History Politics, Civics | [Singing 677 |
| 305eh | Mathematics | [Stuttering 895 |
| 305ek | Chemistry, Physics, Mechanics | [Writing A32 |
| 305en | Natural Science, Nature Study | [Art 633f |
| 305ep | Botany, School Gardens, Agriculture | [Sex hygiene 484n |
| 305er | Physiology Instruction in Sex | [Sex psychology 10fs |
| 305es | Zoology Biology | |
| 305et | Language, Literature | |
| | Note Teaching of any particular language goes with the grammar of that language | |
| 305ev | Reading | |
| 305ew | Ancient Classics | |
| 305ey | English | |
| 305f | Government, Organization, Superintendence | [Finances 305s |
| | Discipline, Inspection, Feeding of Pupils | |
| | Teachers' Appointments, Salaries, Pensions | |
| 305g | Elementary, Primary, Education | |
| | Object Teaching, Montessori | |
| 305gs | Story-telling | |
| 305h | Kindergarten, Friedrich Froebel | |
| 305i | Secondary; Grammar and High; Academic and Normal | |

- 305j Individual Secondary Institutions. Publications and books about them. German Gymnasias, English Endowed Schools, etc.
- 305k Superior Higher Collegiate, Post-Graduate, Classical, Liberal, Degrees [Law schools 289n
[Fraternities 312x
[Medical education 480r
- 305kk France
- 305kl Germany
- 305kn Great Britain
- 305n Technical, Manual, Industrial
Military, Naval
- 305nv Vocational
- 305nw U S. Military Academy, Army War College [Psychology 10
- 305p Psychology of Education [Memory 10q
- 305ph Mnemonics, Memory Training
- 305pn Child-study
- 305pr Mental Development
- 305pt Adolescence [Sex instruction 805er
- 305q Moral Education, Minor Morals, Formation of Character [Sunday schools 455 m
- 305qe Etiquette, Politeness, Manners [Ethics 14
- 305r Religious; Non-Sectarian, Bible in Schools
- 305s State and Education, Public vs. Private
Municipal and State Support, Taxation for Schools
- 305u Self-Culture, Chautauqua, Continuation Schools, University Extension
- 305w Women's Education, Co-education
- 305y School Hygiene, Architecture, Ventilation [Hygiene of children 484p
- 305z Biography of Educators
- 306 School Reports and other publications of State and Municipal Boards and Schools
- 306l California Public Schools. Reports, etc.
- 306ln California Normal Schools. Reports, etc.
- 307 Higher Institutions. Colleges, Universities
- 307l California Private Colleges and Schools
- 307s Stanford University
- 308 University of California [Berkeley 237
- 309 Population, Immigration, Vital Statistics [Census general 332
- 309f Asiatic, Chinese, Japanese, Immigration
- 309u United States Census (all publications) [Liquors 516
- 310 Intemperance, Liquor Traffic [Physiological effects 484h
- 311 Insurance [Insurance law 294i
- 311e Marine Insurance, Lloyds
- 311f Fire Insurance
- 311fe Extinction of Fires, Fire Departments [Fireproofing 591x
- 311l Life Insurance, Annuities
- 311p Industrial Insurance, Compulsory Insurance of Workmen, Compensation Acts
- 311t Old Age Insurance [Pensions 257p
- 311x Tables (of all kinds), Forms
- 312 Secret Orders, Friendly Societies [Rosicrucians 13r
[Political secret orders under local history
- 312m Freemasonry

- 312x College Fraternities
- 313 Slavery [Liberty 259]
- 313f Negro in Freedom: Education, Political Status, etc.
- 313s Serfdom, Villainage [Feudalism 258f]
- 314 Woman. General works, History
- 314d Collected Biography
- 314f Family, Domestic Relations [Education 305w]
- 314m Marriage, Divorce
- 314mg Polyandry, Polygamy
- 314p Employments
- 314r Political Status, Legal Rights [See also 295f-g]
- 314rt Woman Suffrage
- 315 Political Economy
- 315h History of Political Economy
- 315p Economic Theory, Theory of Value, Philosophy of
Economics, Laissez faire
- 315t Economic History. Conservation (in general)
Note: Subdivide by country.
- 315z Biography of Economists [Land law 294s]
- 316 Land, Public Lands, Rent [Feudal tenure 258f]
- 317 Capital, Property, Investments, Interest, Profit [Property law 294q]
- 318 Labor, Production [Repartition 302]
- 318c Periodicals, Labor Bureau Reports [Efficiency 617e]
- 318f Protection of Laborers, Accidents Prevention [Labor law 294n]
- 318n Labor of Children [Mining accidents 554e]
- 318s Standards of Living, Household Budget [Woman labor 314p]
- 318u Housing, Homes, Tenements, Model Villages [Agricultural labor 507e]
- 319 Wages
- 319s Profit-sharing
- 320 Trade Unions, Guilds, Strikes, Arbitration
- 321 Co-operation, Building Associations [Socialism 302]
- 322 Distribution, Competition, Monopoly, Trusts [Commercial geogr. 54m]
- 323 Commerce and Trade [Transportation 620]
- Commercial Treaties
Note: City boards of trade, chambers of commerce
under local history.
- 324 Prices, Supp'y and Demand, Speculation, Crises, Stock Exchange [Accounting 618]
- 325 Free Trade, Tariff Reform, Reciprocity
- 326 Protection (Protective works only)
- 327 Money, Coinage, Bimetallism, Currency [Numismatics 61n]
- 328 Public Finance, Public Debts, Budget, Sinking Fund
Note: City Finances under local history.
- 329 Taxation, Revenue [Tax law 295x]
- 329i Income Taxation
- 329k Inheritance Taxation
- 329t Single Tax on Land; Henry George
- 330 Banking, Credit, Exchange, Clearing House, Trust Companies
- 332 Statistics (General, not relating to any special subject)
Almanacs

- 333 Science (Physical). History, General works
Classification of Knowledge or Sciences
- 334 Collected Works of Scientists covering several subjects;
Scientific Essays
- 334n Ostwald's *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*
- 335 Metrology Weights, Measures
- 336 Scientific Instruments, Apparatus in general [Chemical 524]
- 337 Mathematics. Philosophy, History [Teaching 305eh]
- 337m Unclassified, Recreations, Paradoxes
- 338 Collected works of Mathematicians
- 339 Tables, Logarithms [See also 374, 393d, 401t, 416d]
- 340 Arithmetic, Elementary Computations Continued
Fractions, Numerical Series, Approximations
- 341 Theory of Numbers, Congruences, Partitions
- 342 Algebra, Elementary Allgemeine Arithmetik
- 343 Higher Algebra. Invariants, Quantics. Linear Transformations, Substitutions, Theory of Equations, Theory of Groups, Symmetric Functions, Determinants
- 344 Extensive, Multiple, Algebra. Imaginaries, Quaternions, Ausdehnungslehre, Equipollences, Linear Associative Algebra, Vector Analysis, Geometrical Calculus
- 345 Series and Limits (Trigonometric, etc.)
- 346 Lower Analysis. Probabilities, Permutations, Finite Differences, Least Squares, Error of Observation
- 347 Higher Analysis. Fluxions, Differential and Integral [Integrators 336]
Calculus, Maxima and Minima
- 347e Definite Integrals
- 347g Differential Geometry; Application of Higher Analysis to Geometry
- 347h Hyper-Geometric Functions, Spherical Harmonics, Bessels' Functions, Kugelfunktionen
- 347v Calculus of Variations
- 348 Differential Equations
- 350 Theory of Functions and Complex Variables
- 350e Elliptic Functions
- 350h Hyper-Elliptic, Abelian, Theta, Functions
- 351 Geometry, Elementary (non-algebraic)
- 352 Projective, Descriptive, Geometry, "Modern," "Pure" [Mechanical drawing, 644]
Geometry, Shades, Shadows, Stereotomy
- 352g Line Geometry Complexes [Perspective 643]
- 353 Analytic, Solid, Geometry (algebraic) [Map making 362m]
Plane, Loci, Conics, Co-ordinate, Higher Curves
- 354 Absolute, Non-Euclidian Geometry. Hyper-Space, [Goniometry 439]
N-Dimensions
- 355 Trigonometry

- Astronomy.** Descriptive, General
 Collected works of Astronomers
 | Observatory Publications (except Star catalogs)
 History of Astronomy, Collected Biography
 | Astrology
 Universe, Cosmogony, Origin of Worlds, Milky Way, [Cosmology 17k
 Space, Ether
 Physical, Theoretical, Astronomy
 Attraction, Gravitation, Motions, Orbits, Perturbations
 Pendulum Experiments, Three Bodies Problem
 Spherical, Practical Astronomy [Nautical astron. 621
 | Instruments, Observatories, Horology, Chronometers, [Calendar 61d
 Time Reckoning
 Geodesy, Triangulation, Figure of the Earth, Azimuth, [Surveying 402
 Latitude and Longitude Determination
 n Map-making, Projection [Physiography 432
 Earth; including Orbit, Seasons, Tides
 Moon
 Sun
 Corona, Eclipses, Transits of Venus, etc.
 Solar System, Planets, Asteroids
 Stars, Stellar Parallax
 Nebulae, Nebular Hypotheses
 Comets, Meteors [Meteorites 438m
 Atlases, Maps, Drawings, Photographs
 Catalogs of Stars, Ephemerides
 c Astronomical Tables, Constants, Formulae
Physics. General Treatises, Collected works [Chemical physics 526
 | History of Physics
 Physical Measurements, Laboratory Practice [See also 376d, 379d,
 Tables, Formulae, Constants 382d
 Mechanics, Theoretical. Theoretical Statics, Dynamics, [Stability of ships
 Equilibrium 598
 e Theory of Elasticity, Inertia [Grapho-statics 407
 f Conservation of Energy
 | Animal Mechanics
 Heat, Thermodynamics, Mechanical Theory of Heat.
 Conduction
 | Tables, Measurements
 t Refrigeration, Ice Machines, Cold Storage, Cooling [X-rays 382x
 Towers, Gas Liquifaction
 Molecular Physics, Constitution of Matter, Capillarity, [Atomic theory 525t
 Radiation [Hearing 10j, 494
 Sound, Acoustics [Music theory 671
 Light, Optics. Fluorescence, Phosphorescence
 d Photometry, Tables, Measurements [Photography 550
 | Optical Instruments [Surveying 402i
 | Lighthouses [Telescope 361d
 w Wave Theory of Light, Sound, Ether [Microscopy 428

- 380 Spectroscopy, Spectrum Analysis, Polarization
- 381 Color Physiological Optics [Sight 10i, 494]
- 382 Electricity General works on Electricity and Magnetism
(together)
- 382d Tables, Measurements
- 382x Radio-activity. X-Rays; Roentgen, Cathode, Rays [Radiation in gene 377]
- 383 Magnetism [Radium, medical u 505]
- 384 Terrestrial Magnetism, Aurorae, Compass, Variations,
Magnetic Surveys
- 385 Electrostatics
- 385i Atmospheric Electricity, Lightning Rods
- 386 Electrodynamics, Electromagnetism, Galvanism, Voltaic
Electricity Induction, Alternating Currents
- 387 Electrical Engineering, Applied Electricity [Electrolysis 534e]
- 388 Dynamo-Electric Machinery, Motors
- 388r Electric Railroads
- 388t Telephone, Microphone, Phonograph
- 389 Electric Light
- 390 Electric Telegraph, Wireless Telegraphy, Telautography,
Coherer Submarine
- 393 Mechanical Engineering [Marine engineering 598]
- 393d Tables Formulae, Handbooks
- 394 Kinematics of Machinery
- 395 Machine Construction
- 396 Mechanisms: Cams, Chains, Valves, Cranes, Gearing, [Machine design 644
etc.
Note. Machinery of any special industry is placed
under such subject.
- 397 Machine Tools, Mill Work, Shop Practice
- 398 Pneumatics Air Gases, Steam
- 398r Aeronautics, Balloons, Aviation, Aeroplanes [Army use 626t]
- 399 Steam Engineering, Forced Draft, Steam Turbines [Fuels 541]
- 399i Locomotive Engine
- 399n Boilers, Furnaces, Smoke Prevention [Furnaces in metal-
lurgy 562]
- 400 Other Motors Air Diesel, Gas, Vapor, Solar Engines;
Automobiles, Windmill, Wave Motor
- 401 Civil Engineering
Note Administrative side of Municipal Engineering
under 261v.
- 401t Tables, Formulae, Handbooks, Specifications
- 402 Surveying Marine, Mine, Military, Plane, Topographical [Geodesy 362]
- 402i Surveying Instruments [Drawing 644t]
- 403 Materials of Engineering. Building Materials, Coatings, [R.R. surveys 410
Preservatives
- 403m Cement, Limes, Mortars [Paints 539]
- 403w Woods
- 404 Strength of Materials, Elasticity, Tensility, etc. [Tunnels 557]
- 405 Roads, Streets, Pavements
- 405e Earthwork, Embankment
- 405f Foundations, Retaining Walls, Piling

- Statics of Structures, Arches [Building 590, 591
- Graphical Statics
- Bridges, Roofs
- Railways, Railway Transportation [Transportation, general 620
- Bibliography
- Dictionaries
- Periodicals, Societies
- Commission Reports
- Company Reports
- Engineering. Survey, Location, Road bed, Construc- [Earthwork 405e
- tion, Rails, Track
- Elevated Railways [Bridges 408
- Subways [Tunnels 557
- Plant. Equipment, Rolling-stock, Buildings [Locomotive 399l
- Organization, Operation, Train Service, Signals, Acci- [Car building 596
- dents, Employes
- History; general and unclassified [Electric 388r
- American and Canadian [California 230n
- British
- French
- German, Prussian, Saxon, etc.
- Italian
- Swiss
- Regulation, Taxation, State Aid and Control [Carriers law 294g
- Traffic. Classification, Rates, Pools, Rebates
- Finance. Stocks, Bonds [Accounts 618t. R2
- Hydromechanics, Theoretical
- Hydraulic Machines, Pumps, Turbines, Wheels, Meters, Motors, Rams, etc.
- Dredges, Dredging
- Hydraulic Engineering
- Tables, Formulae
- Waterworks, Dams, Reservoirs, Aqueducts
- Irrigation, Drainage, Land Reclamation
- Canals and Waterways in general
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal [Panama 248p
- Panama Canal
- Suez Canal
- Rivers: Control, Levees, etc. [Boring wells 557
- Harbors, Docks, Marine Constructions
- Water Supply Wells [Health 485
- Sanitary Engineering, Sewers [Plumbing 592
- Natural Science, Natural History [Nature study 305en
- Periodicals, Societies
- Scientific Expeditions and Voyages
- 427 Natural History, Geological Surveys, Local Geology
- North America and United States, in general
- Bibliography of N. A. and U. S. Geology
- United States. Surveys before 1861
- United States. Surveys, 1865-1879

- 426k United States. Geological Survey, 1880-
 426t United States. State Surveys and Geology [California 230w
 Note Arrange alphabetically, with L. C. numbers.
 Official publications precede monographic works.
 426v Canada
 Note: Arrange divisions under 426t-427z alphabetically with Cutter numbers.
 426x Mexico
 426xf Central America
 426xt West Indies, Bermudas, Antilles
 426z South America
 427 Europe, Mediterranean Islands. General, unclassified
 427d Austria-Hungary, Bohemia
 427e Belgium, Netherlands
 427f France
 427g Germany
 427i Great Britain, England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales
 427j Greece
 427k Italy
 427m Portugal
 427n Russia, Finland
 427p Scandinavia. Denmark, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
 427r Spain
 427s Switzerland [Alps 133p
 427t Asia
 427v Africa
 427x Australia
 427z Oceanica
 428 Microscopy in general
 Note. Applications also under Botany, Biology, etc.
 429 Meteorology. Atmospheric Phenomena
 Rain, Snow Winds, Weather
 429h Climatology, Temperature [Medical climates
 484r
 430 Meteorological Observatory Publications
 431 Geology, Descriptive and general
 432 Physiography in general. Surface of the Earth, Caves
 Note: Physiography, Altitudes, etc., of any country
 go with Travel and Description of that country.
 432h Hydrography: Ocean, Currents, Coasts [Marine surveying
 Sailing Directions 402
 433 Physical Geology; Dynamic; Stratigraphic [Tides 363
 433m Mountains
 434 Glaciers, Glacial Epoch
 435 Volcanoes, Earthquakes
 436 Economic Geology Ore Deposits, Mineral Resources [Mines 555
 437 Petrography, Lithology [Building stone 40=
- 438 Mineralogy [Blowpipe 527p
 438m Meteorites
 438p Precious Stones
 439 Crystallography, Goniometry
 440 Paleontology
 441 Paleobotany

Botany in general	[Teaching 305ep]
Text-books; Collected works of Botanists	
Bibliography	
Dictionaries, Indexes, Nomenclators	
Periodicals, Societies	
History of Botany, History of Plants	
Essays, Lectures, Addresses	
Herbaria, Collecting, Preservation	[Plant folklore 991n]
Plants. Emblems, Language. Curiosa	
Biography of Botanists	
Morphology, Anatomy of Plants, Structural Botany	
Root	
Stem	
Bark	
Leaf	
Reproductive Parts	
Flower	
Seeds, Fruit	
Appendages	
Teratology, Abnormalities	
Histology, Cytology	[The Cell 459]
Embryology	
Physiology	
Nutrition, Metabolism, Sap, Transpiration	
Growth	
Irritability, Movements	
Reproduction, Pollination, Phylogeny, Heredity	
Plant Diseases and Cures; Spraying, etc.	
Plant Geography, Ecology	[Horticulture 514]
Systematic Botany; Manuals, Keys	
Cryptogams	
Algae	
Fungi	
Lichens	
Mosses	
Ferns	
Phanerogams	[Forest trees 520]
Trees and Shrubs	
Floras, arranged topographically	
North America and United States	[Flower culture 519]
Canada	[Grains 512]
Mexico, Central America, West Indies, Bermudas	[Grasses 511f]
South America	
Europe	
Asia, including Japan	
Africa	
Oceanica	[Useful plants 517]
Australasia	
Arctic, Antarctic	
Economic Botany, Commercial, Medical, Herbals	[Materia medica 505]

- 459 **Biology of Plants and Animals**
 Origin of Life, Protoplasm, Spontaneous Generation
- 459d Geographical Distribution of Plants and Animals
- 460 Evolution, Variation, Natural Selection [Descent of man 477e]
- 460h Heredity
- 460k Eugenics, Genetics [Animal behavior 10z]
- 461 **Zoology, in general**
- 461d History, Essays, Addresses
- 461e Collectors' Manuals, Taxidermy [Language of animals 10z]
- 461f Taxonomy
- 461g Zoological Gardens, Menageries
- 461h Aquaria, Biological Laboratories [Animal folklore 991n]
- 461p Parasites, Entozoa
- 462 Comparative Anatomy, Physiology, Morphology [Human 482, 483]
- 462h Histology, including Human Histology
- 463 Embryology, including Human Embryology
- 464 **Invertebrates**
- 464p Protozoa, Foraminifera, Infusoria, Rhizopoda [Pathogenic protozoa 500]
- 465 Coelenterata, Radiata
- 466 Echinodermata
- 467 Worms, Annelida, Polyzoa, Bryozoa, etc.
- 468 Mollusca
- 468x Brachiopoda
- 468z Cephalopoda
- 469 Arthropoda, Crustacea, Myriopoda
- 470 Arachnida, Spiders
- 471 **Insects**
- 471d Diptera, Mosquitoes
- 471l Lepidoptera, Butterflies, Moths [Bees 510e]
- 471n Coleoptera, Beetles
- 471r Hemiptera, Rhynchota [Phylloxera 515p]
- 471x Injurious, Beneficial Insects [Domestic animals 510]
- 472 **Vertebrates**
- 472t Tunicata, Ascidians
- 473 Fishes [Whales 476]
- 473c Fish and Fisheries Periodicals
- 473x Fish Culture, Fisheries; Oyster and Pearl Industries [Fishing 615]
- 473z Amphibia, Batrachia
- 474 Reptiles, Turtles
- 475 Birds
- 475x Cage Birds, Aviaries
- 476 Mammals [Sociology 300]
- 477 Man, Anthropology, Natural History of Man [Anthropol. geography 54f]
- 477e Evolution, Descent Homologies, Color [Evolution in gen 460]
- 477r Prehistoric Remains
- Note Antiquities of any country go under History. [Language affinities 682, 725]
- 478 Ethnology, Races, Migrations
- 478n Anthropometry
- 478p Craniology

Medicine	[Veterinary medicine 510v
Bibliography	
Dictionaries	
Periodicals, Societies, Hospital Reports	
Ethics	[Vivisection 308h
History of Medicine, Medical Delusions	[Greek, Latin authors 751, 768
Medieval Authors	
Medical Education	
Medical Schools. Publications	
Medical Jurisprudence	[Expert testimony 296p
Human Anatomy, Dissection, Osteology	
Human Physiology	[Poisons 531
Personal Hygiene, Health. Baths, Clothing, Exercise.	[Periodicals on anatomy and physiology 462c
Employments	
Longevity, Old Age	[Intemperance 310
Diet, Nutrition, Vegetarianism	[Food chemistry 533
Stimulants, Alcohol, Narcotics: Use, Effects	[Cookery 610
Sex Hygiene	[Gymnastics 614
Children, Hygiene and Care	[Waters 532
Health Resorts, Climate in Medicine	[Sanitary engineer- ing 423
Public Health, Preventive Effort	[Smoke prevention 399n
Burial, Cremation	
Disinfection, Quarantine	
Health Reports	
Practice of Medicine, Pathology and Therapeutics in	[Sex psychol. 10fs
general	[Instruction 305er
Diagnosis, Etiology Post-mortem	[Religious methods of cure 44s, 44t
Nursing, Hospital Regime	[Psycho-therapeutics 11p
Military Medicine, Hygiene, Surgery	[Mind power over body 10w
Homœopathy	
Other Systems of Medicine	
Osteopathy Water-cure, Nature-cure	
Radium, Electric cure	
Specific Diseases, unclassified	
Bones and Joints, Fevers	
Inflammations, Rheumatism	
Sea-sickness, Tumors	
Brain, Nervous System, Insanity	[Psychology 10
Asylums. Publications	
Eye, Ear	[Color sense 10in
Heart, Blood, Circulatory System	
Respiratory System, Lungs, Throat, Nose	
Digestive System, Stomach, Intestines	[Food analysis 533
Excretory Urinary Generative Organs	
Dermatology Skin, Hair	[Urine analysis 530u
Epidemic, Contagious Parasitic Diseases	
Vaccination Question	
Bacteriology Germ Theory of Disease, in general	[Ferments 538
Serum Therapy	
Women and Children Diseases, Gynecology	[Dairy bacteriology 511d

- 504 Surgery, First Aid to Injured
 504d Dentistry
 504s Obstetrics [Medical botany 458
 505 Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Anaesthetics
 506 **Industrial Arts** in general and unclassified [See also 578
 506e Exhibitions
 506i Inventions, Patents [Patent law 294v
 507 **Agriculture.** General works. Statistics [Accounts 618t, A3
 507e Economics and Politics. Rural Life [Country houses 600
 507r Farm Buildings
 508 Implements, Operations [Irrigation 418
 509 Agricultural Chemistry, Soils, Rotation of Crops [Plant analysis 529
 509m Manures, Fertilizers, Nitrification
 510 Domestic Animals
 510e Bees, Honey, Beeswax
 510f Dogs, Cats
 510g Poultry, Pigeons
 510h Horse, Mule, Camel [Horsemanship 615
 510s Sheep, Goats
 510t Swine [Meat Industry 578
 510v Veterinary Medicine and Surgery
 511 Cattle. Stock in general. Feeding
 511d Dairy, Milch Cows, Butter, Cheese [Milk chemistry 533m
 511f Forage Plants, Grasses, Hay, Silos
 512 Grain, Field Crops
 513 Vegetables, Kitchen Gardening
 514 Horticulture in general [Canning 578
 Fruits, Pomology, Nuts, etc. [Plant diseases 444x
 514l Citrus Fruits
 514n Olive [Fungi 446h
 514s Small Fruits [Refrigeration 376t
 515 Viticulture, Raisins
 515p Maladies of Vines, Phylloxera
 516 Viniculture, Winemaking, Cellarage
 516c Grape and Wine Periodicals
 516l Liquor Manufactures, Distillation, Alcohol Tables [Industrial alcohol 537
 516x Cider
 517 Useful Plants. Hops, etc. [Medicinal plants 41
 517e Coffee, Tea
 517t Tobacco [Sugar cane 546
 517x Noxious Plants, Weeds [Narcotics 484
 518 Fibrous Plants, Vegetable Fibers
 519 Flower Culture, Gardens, Conservatories [School gardens 305ep
 519l Landscape Gardening
 520 Forestry, Forest Trees
 520m Lumber Industry
 521 U. S. Department of Agriculture Publications

Chemistry, in general

Collective writings of Chemists

Tables, Formulae

Apparatus, Manipulation, Laboratories

History of Chemistry

Alchemy, Alchemistic Works

[Constitution of
matter 377]

Atomic Theory Periodic Law, Stereochemistry

Physical Chemistry, Chemical Physics, Solutions,
Osmosis, Colloids

Thermochemistry Calorimetry

Analytical Chemistry, in general

Blowpipe

[Assaying 560]

Volumetric

Inorganic Chemistry and Analysis

Organic Chemistry and Analysis; Air, Plant

[Soils 509]

Biochemistry in general

Physiological, Medical Chemistry

[Pharmacy 505]

Urine Analysis

Poisons, Toxicology

Water Analysis, Mineral Waters

Foods, Adulterations, Food Laws

Milk Analysis

[Cookery 610]

[Nutrition 484f]

Electrochemistry

Electrolysis

[Electro-metallurgy
574]**Chemical Technology**

Chemicals, Acids, Alkalies, Salts, etc.

Brewing, Fermentation, Starch, Vinegar

Dyes, Colors, Paints, Bleaching, Anilines, Inks

[Tanning 580l]

Explosives, Pyrotechnics, Matches

[Chimneys 591]

Fuels, Combustion of Coal, Gas, etc.

[Furnaces 399n, 562]

Peat

Gas Manufacture, Analysis, Gas Engineering, Acetylene

Mineral Oils, Petroleum; Production, Refining

[Boring 557]

Animal and Vegetable Oils; Lubricants, Varnishes,

Gums, Resins, Soap, Candles

Perfumery, Cosmetics

Sugars including Cane and Beet Culture

[Ceramics as an art
663]

Ceramics, Glass, Pottery; Industrial, chemical, side

Photography

[Stellar photography
361]

Cinematography, Motion Pictures

Photoengraving Processes

[Photoplays 906v]

Mining. General works, Exploitation

Mining Accidents

Statistics, Reports, Mines in various countries

Machinery, Tools, Extraction, Buildings

Blasting, Tunneling, Quarrying, Timbering, Drilling,

Boring for Water Gas, Oil

Ventilation, Lighting, Drainage

Ore Preparation, Mechanical Treatment

Assaying

- 561 Metallurgy
- 562 Metallurgical Instruments, Furnaces
- 563 Aluminum
- 564 Coal Mining
- 565 Copper Mining and Metallurgy
- 566 Iron and Steel Mining and Metallurgy
- 567 Gold and Silver Mining and Metallurgy [Precious stones 438p]
- 568 Silver (alone) Mining and Metallurgy
- 569 Lead Mining and Metallurgy
- 570 Quicksilver Mining and Metallurgy
- 571 Tin Mining and Metallurgy
- 572 Other Metals
- 574 Electrometallurgy, Electrodeposition
- 575 Manufactures from Metals, general, unclassified [Bells 606t]
- 575f Moulding, Casting, Founding, Pattern-making
- 575m Alloys, Amalgams, Solders, Bronze, Type, Bell, Gun,
Metal, etc.
- 578 Miscellaneous Trades and Occupations
- Artificial Flowers, Baking, Butchering, Canning and
Preserving, Laundrying, etc.
- 580 Manufactures, in general, and unclassified
- 580l Leather, Tanning, Leather Goods, Furs
- 580m Flour milling
- 580p Paper, Stationery
- 580r Rubber, Celluloid, Goods
- 580s Salt
- 585 Textile Manufactures, Design. Basketry [Fibrous plants 51]
Carpets, Clothes, Millinery, Hats, etc.
- 586 Cotton Goods [Dyes 539]
- 587 Wool, Worsted, Woolen Goods
- 588 Silk, Silk Goods, Silkworms [Tapestry 611]
- 590 Building Arts Carpentry, Woodwork, Planing Mills,
Specifications
- 591 Brickwork, Masonry Concrete Work, Stone-cutting [Foundations 405f]
- 591x Fireproof Structures, Fireproofing
- 592 Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Drainage of Buildings
- 593 Heating, Ventilation, Lighting, Vacuum Cleaning [Fuels 541]
- 594 House (and other mechanical) Painting, Paperhanging,
Decoration
- 595 Cabinet Work, Furniture, Upholstery [Church 606t]
- 596 Cars, Carriages [Motors 400]
- 598 Shipbuilding, Marine Engineering [Docks 421]
- 600 Architecture, in general. Essays
- 601 History of Architecture in general [Orders. Arch.
drawing 645]
- 601z Lives of Architects
- 602 Ancient and Oriental
- 602e Egyptian
- 602g Greek [See also 65]
- 602m Roman [Pompeii 79zh]
- 602s Asiatic, India
- 602x China, Japan

618t Accountancy. Special

- Medieval**
 Romanesque, Norman, A.D. 300-1200
 Byzantine
 Mohammedan, Moorish, Turkish [Bridges 408
 Gothic [Cathedrals 606
Renaissance, Neo-Classic [Construction
 Great Britain Theory 406-
 France Practice 590-
 Italy
Modern [Exhibitions 506e
 Great Britain
 France [Factories. See each
 Germany industry
 Italy
 Spain, Portugal [Farm buildings 507r
 United States
Churches, Cathedrals (all styles and periods)
 Church Furniture, Decoration, Bells, etc. [Hospitals 487
Public Buildings [Libraries A25
 Governmental, Municipal, Markets [Prisons 304p
 Mercantile Office [Railway 411
 Theaters, Opera Houses, Auditoriums [Schools 305y
Domestic, Dwelling Houses
 Hotels, Clubs
 Tenements [Housing problem
 Villas, Country Houses, Bungalows 318u
Domestic Economy, Housekeeping, Cookery [Food chemistry 533
Domestic Arts; Lace, Needlework, Tapestry, Dress- [Foods canning 578
making, etc. [Costume 61p
Recreation, Sports, Games, Playgrounds [Millinery 585
 Dancing, Dancers [Standards of living
 Athletics, Gymnastics, Physical Education, Track 318s
 Duelling, Duels
 Fencing, Swordsmanship, Bayonet Drill
Outdoor Field, Sports
 Hunting, Fishing, Boating, Swimming
 Horsemanship, Falconry, Ball Games [Horses 510h
 Tennis, Golf, Mountaineering, etc.
Indoor Games
 Playing Cards, Billiards, etc.
Business [Education 305n
 Business Manuals, Advertising, Commercial Corre-
 spondence, General Commercial Directories [Commerce 323
 Efficiency in Business, Labor, Manufactures, etc.
 Accountancy, Bookkeeping [Penmanship A32
 History
 Auditing
 Cost-Finding, general works
 Special Businesses
 Note: Arrange alphabetically by Cutter number.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------|
| 618w | Calculating Machines | |
| 618x | Tables Bond, Interest, etc. | |
| 619 | Communication, Post Office, Mails | |
| 619p | Postage Stamps, Philately | [Canals 419 |
| 620 | Transportation, Navigation, Express, Storage, Warehousing | [Railways 409 |
| 621 | Seamanship, Nautical Astronomy | [Hydrography 432h |
| 623 | Art of War | |
| | Statistics, Armed Strength | [Arbitration 291i |
| 623e | Peace, Universal Peace, Ethics of Warfare | |
| 624 | Military Law Regulations, Courts-Martial | |
| 625 | Material of Warfare; Weapons, Ordnance, Firearms, Gunnery, Ballistics | [Explosives 540
[Flags 61f |
| 626 | Organization of Armies, Minor Tactics, Infantry, Cavalry, Signalling, Camp Duties | [Swordsmanship 614n |
| 626t | Aerial Corps | [Aeronautics 398r |
| 627 | Grand Tactics, Operations, Strategy, Mobilization, Marches, Commissariat | |
| 628 | Military Engineering, Fortifications, Siege | [Castles 603 |
| 629 | Harbor and Coas Defense, Submarine Mines, Torpedoes | |
| 630 | Naval Warfare, Navies | |
| 632 | Aesthetics; Principles, Philosophy of Fine Art | |
| 633 | Fine Art; Collected, general works, Essays | |
| 633a | Bibliography | |
| 633b | Dictionaries | |
| 633c | Periodicals, Societies | |
| 633f | Study, Teaching, of Art | |
| 634 | History of Fine Art | |
| 635 | Ancient | [Prehistoric 477r |
| 635d | Byzantine | |
| 635e | Egyptian | |
| 635g | Greek | [Antiquities 80 |
| 635r | Roman | |
| 636 | Oriental, Asiatic | |
| 637 | Christian, Christian Symbolic Art | [Religious symbolism 19e |
| 637d | Dance of Death | |
| 638 | Medieval, Renaissance | |
| 639 | Modern | |
| 640 | Collective Biography of Artists | |
| 641 | Catalogs of Collections, Galleries, Art Sales, Exhibitions, Guide Books, arranged under place. | |
| 642 | Drawing, Freehand; Design in general | |
| 642f | Caricature | |
| 642i | Instruments, Materials | |
| 642z | Art Anatomy, Beauty of Form, Canon of Proportions | [Anthropometry 478n |
| 643 | Perspective | [Projections 352 |
| 644 | Industrial, Mechanical, Drawing | [Machines 395 |
| 644t | Topographical Drawing | |
| 645 | Architectural Drawing; Orders | |
| 646 | Lettering, Alphabets | [Illumination A34x |
| 648 | Ornament, Decorative Design | |

- 675 Piano
- 675s Piano Music
- 676 Violin, Violoncello
- 676s Violin Music
- 677 Art of Singing, Voice Culture [Elocution 895]
- 678 Vocal Music. Songs with Music [Songs without music under Poetry 918f]
- 678k Choral Music; Cantatas
- 679 Dramatic, Operatic, Music
- 679s Scores 679sp Parts [Volkslieder 855v]
- 680 Sacred Music, Oratorios, Anthems [Hymns 51h]
- 680s Scores 680sp Parts
- 681 Orchestral Music, Symphonies
- 681s Scores 681sp Parts
- 681t Chamber Music
- 682 Language; Theories, Philosophy, History [Teaching language 805et]
- Note: Chrestomathies generally are placed under Language or Grammar, not classed as Literature.
- 682c Philological Periodicals, general, unclassified
- 682t The Alphabet (comparative)
- 683 Collected Works, Essays, of Philologists
- 684 Artificial or Universal Languages [Comparative phonology 725c1]
- Esperanto, Volapuk, etc.
- 685 Non-Aryan Languages, general, unclassified
- 686 Egyptian, Coptic, Language
- 687 Egyptian, Coptic, Inscriptions and Literature
- 688 Gipsy Language and Literature
- 690 African
- 695 Semitic Languages [Periodicals. See also 727c]
- 695i Inscriptions, general, unclassified
- 696 Assyrian, Babylonian, Accadian, Cuneiform [Hittites 73z]
- 696i Inscriptions, Texts
- 697 Aramaic, Syriac, Mandaitic, Modern Syriac, Chaldaic
- 697i Inscriptions, Texts, Targums
- 698 Phenician, Punic
- 699 Hebrew Philology
- 699a Bibliography of Language and Literature
- 699b Dictionaries
- [Periodicals. See 695c, 727c.]
- 699d Phonology, Orthography, Punctuation, Accent
- 699e Etymology, Inflection
- 699f Syntax, Rhetoric
- 699m Metric, Poetic
- 699r Inscriptions
- 700 Hebrew Literature, general, unclassified [Hebrew Bible 24ca-]
- 700d History of Hebrew Literature
- 700dz Biography
- 700e Earlier Midrashim
- 700f Mishna, and Works on the Mishna
- 700g Talmud
- 700h Works on the Talmud

- Later Midrashim, Haggadic Works
- Legal Codes, and Commentaries; Ritual Law
- Responsa
- Liturgies, Hymns (in Hebrew)
- Exegetical Works, Masora
- Philosophical Works
- Theological, Homiletic, Po'emical Works
 - Note: Arabic texts of Jewish authors included in 700t, 700u.
- Kabba'a, and other Mystical Works
- Historical, Geographical, Works, in Hebrew
- Archaeological Works, in Hebrew
- Poetry, in Hebrew
- Fiction, Tales, in Hebrew
- Yiddish
- Arabic, Himyaric, Philology
 - Grammar
 - Syntax, Rhetoric
 - Metric, Poetic
 - Inscriptions
- Arabic Literature, general, unclassified [Koran 22k]
 - History of Arabic Literature
 - Law, Fikh
 - Philosophy, Religion, in Arabic
 - Poetry in Arabic
 - Tales, Romances
 - Arabian Nights, Antar, al-Hariri (Makamat)
 - Proverbs, Maxims
 - Historical Works, in Arabic
 - Biography
 - Geographical, Cosmo'logical, Works, in Arabic
 - Scientific, Medical, Works, in Arabic
 - Modern Arabic
 - South Arabic
- Ethiopic, Amharic, Abyssinian, Tigrina
- Basque Philo'ogy and Literature
- Ural-Altaic Philo'ogy, Finnish, Turkish, Hungarian
- Dravidian, South Asiatic, Philology
- Chinese Philo'ogy
 - Dialects
 - Chinese Literature
- Japanese, Korean, Aino, Languages
 - History of Japanese Literature
 - Japanese Authors
- Malay-Polynesian Languages
 - Borneo, Celebes, Sumatra, Java, Philippines
 - Melanesian, Hawaiian, Samoan, Fiji, Tahiti
 - Australian, Madagascar (native)
- North American Indian Languages
- Mexican, Central and South American

- 725 **Indo-European, Aryan, Philology** [Alphabet 682t]
 725d Comparative Phonology, Orthography
 725e Comparative Etymology, Morphology
 725f Comparative Syntax
 726 Names [Titles 61k]
 727 Oriental Literature, Polygraphy, Collected Works of
 Oriental Philologists
 727c Oriental Philological Periodicals
 728 Sanskrit Philology
 729 History of Sanskrit, Indic, Literature
 730 Sanskrit, Indic, Texts and Translations. Vedas
 733 Prakrit, Pali, Singhalese
 734 Iranic, Zend, Old Bactrian, Old Persian
 734l Lycian
 735 Pahlavi, Parsi, Middle Persian
 736 Afghan, Armenian, Ossetic, Kurd [Hittites 73z]
 737 Persian (modern) Language
 738 Persian (modern) Literature
 739 Aryan Modern Languages of India
 Bengali, Gujarati, Hindustani, Marathi, Oruya,
 Panjabi, Sindhi
 742 **Greek Language. Philology and History, Collected works**
 of Greek Philologists
 Note: Books on Greek and Latin combined are
 placed in the proper class under Greek
 742a Bibliography of Greek and Latin
 742b Dictionaries
 742c Periodicals on Classical Philology
 743 Greek Grammar
 743d Phonology, Orthography
 743e Etymology, Synonyms, Inflection
 743f Syntax, Composition
 743k Parallel Texts and Translations used in Composition
 743m Metric, Accent, Rhythm
 744 Greek Dialects
 745 Greek, Greek-Latin Inscriptions, Epigraphy [Books about
 Palaeography A34]
 746 History of Greek Literature
 747 History of Greek Poetry and Drama
 749 Papyri. General Collections
 749f Greek Papyri [Assyrian, Coptic,
 etc., Papyri go
 under such
 languages]
 749k Latin Papyri
 749t Books about Papyri in general
 749v Books about Greek Papyri
 749z Books about Latin Papyri
 750 Collected Greek Literature
 750f Anthologia Graeca Palatina

751 Greek Authors

[Philosophers 7

[Fathers 27

Note: Arrange under each author 1. Whole works and selections. 2. Who's works translated. 3. Single works. 4. Critical works.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 751dg Achilles Tatius | 751gh Aristoxenus |
| 751dhs Acusilaus | 751gn Arrianus |
| 751di Adamantius | 751gr Artemidorus Daldianus |
| 751dl Aelianus, Claudius | 751grp Asclepiades Myrtaeanus |
| 751dm Aelianus (Tacticus) | 751gs Astrampsichus |
| 751dn Aeneas Tacticus | 751gt Athenaeus Naucratis |
| 751ds Aeschines (Orator) | 751gt Athenagoras 27 |
| 751dt Aeschines Socraticus | 751gx Attalus Rhodius |
| | Aurelius Antoninus, |
| | Marcus 7 |
| 751e Aesopus | 751h Babrius |
| 751ee Aetius Amidenus | 751he Bacchylides |
| 751eg Agathias Myrinaeus | Basilus Magnus 27 |
| 751el Alcaeus Mytilenaeus | 751hf Bassus, Cassianus |
| 751em Alcidas | 751hg Besantinus |
| 751en Alciphron | 751hh Bilitis |
| 751ene Alcmaeon | 751hl Bion Smyrnaeus |
| 751enf Alcman | 751hr Caecilius Calactinus |
| 751enl Alexander Aetius | 751i Callimachus |
| 751eo Alexander Aphrodisiensis | 751ie Callisthenes |
| 751eop Alexander Polyhistor | 751if Callistratus Sophista |
| 751eot Alexander Trallianus | 751ifi Candidus Isaurus |
| 751eov Ammon Astrologus | 751ifj Cassia |
| 751ep Ammonius Alexandrinus | 751ifk Castor Rhodius |
| 751f Anacreon | Cebes Thebanus 7 |
| 751fe Anastasius Bibliothecarius | 751ifn Chares Grammaticus |
| Anaxagoras Clazomenius 7 | 751ift Chariton |
| Anaximander 7 | 751ig Charito Aphrodisiensis |
| 751ff Anaximenes | 751igi Choerilus Samius |
| 751fg Andocides | 751igk Choricus |
| 751fj Anna Comnena | 751igm Christophorus Mitylenaeus |
| 751fk Antigonus Carystius | 751igr Chronicle of Morea |
| 751fkn Antimachus Colophonius | 751ih Chrysippus |
| 751fkt Antiochus Ascalonita | 751ik Cleanthes |
| 751fl Antiphon | Clemens Alexandrinus 27 |
| 751fln Antisthenes | 751il Cleomedes |
| 751flr Antoninus Liberalis | 751io Coluthus |
| 751fm Aphthonius | 751ip Conon Grammaticus |
| 751fmh Apocalypsis Anastasiae | 751ir Cornutus |
| 751fn Apollodorus Atheniensis | 751ird Cosmas et Damianus |
| Apollonius Pergaeus 351 | 751irf Craterus |
| 751fo Apollonius Rhodius | 751irk Crates Mallotes |
| Apollonius Tyanaeus 7 | 751is Crinagoras |
| 751fp Appianus | 751isf Critias Atheniensis |
| 751fr Aratus Solensis | 751it Ctesias |
| 751fs Arcadius | Cyrillus I. Alexandrinus 27 |
| 751fsd Arcestratus | 751ium Damocrates |
| 751fse Archilochus | 751iuv Demetrius Cydonius |
| Archimedes 338 | 751iv Demetrius Phalereus |
| 751fsg Aretaeus | Democritus 7 |
| 751ft Aristaenetes | 751j Demosthenes |
| 751fu Aristarchus Alexandrinus | 751je Dexippus, P. H. |
| 751fv Aristarchus Samius | 751jg Dicaearchus Messenius |
| 751fw Aristaeas | 751ji Didymus Alexandrinus |
| 751fx Aristides, Aelius | 751jn Dinarchus |
| 751fy Aristides Quintilianus | 751k Diodorus Siculus |
| 751g Aristophanes | Diogenes Laertius 4 |
| 751gd Aristophanes Byzantius | 751kd Diogenes Oenoandensis |
| Aristoteles 7r | |

Greek Authors (continued)

- 751kg Dogenianus
 751kl Dion Cassius
 751kn Dion Chrysostomus
 751ks Dionysius (Aeneas)
 Dionysius Areopagita 27
 751l Dionysius Halicarnassensis
 751ld Dionysius Periegetes
 751ldn Dionysius, Aelius
 751lds Dioscorides
 751ldv Dosiadas
 751le Draco Stratonicens
 751lem Empedocles
 751len Ephorus Cumaeus
 751lep Epicharmus
 Epictetus 7
 Epicurus 7
 751lf Epimenides Cretensis
 751lg Eratosthenes
 751lh Erotianus
 Euclides 351
 751li Eudocia Macrembolitissa
 751lih Eudoxus Cnidius
 751lii Euhemerus (Evemerus)
 751lik Eumelus Corinthus
 751lin Eunapius Sardianus
 751liv Euphorion Chalcidensis
 Euripides 754
 751lix Eusebius (Histor)
 Eusebius Pamphilus 27
 751liy Eustathius Epiphaniensis
 751lj Eustathius Thessalonicensis
 751ln Galenus
 751nl Geminus Rhodius
 751no Geoponica
 751np Georgius (monachus)
 751nr Georgius Phrantzes
 751nt Georgius Leontinus
 751lo Gregorius Cyprius
 Gregorius Nazianzenus 27
 Gregorius Nyssenus 27
 751lp Harpocration
 751lpi Hecataeus Milesius
 751lr Heliodorus Emesenus
 751ls Helladius (grammaticus)
 751lt Hellanicus Lesbios
 751lv Hephaestion Alexandrinus
 751lvd Hephaestion Thebanus
 751lw Heraclides Ponticus
 Heraclitus Ephesius 7
 Hermiae Pastor 24xt
 751lwf Hermagoras Rhodius
 Hermes Trismegistus 7
 751lwh Hermesianax
 751lx Hermippus (Christianus)
 751xe Hermodotus
 751xh Hermogenes
 751ly Herodianus (Histor)
 751yi Herodianus, Aelius
 751m Herodotus
 751mn Heron Alexandrinus
 751mp Heron Ctesibius
 751mr Herondas
 751n Hesiodus
 751nc Hesychius Alexandrinus
 751nd Hesychius Milesius
 751ne Hierocles (grammaticus)
 751nf Hierocles Alexandrinus
 751ng Himerius Sophista
 751ngh Hipparchus Bithynus
 751nh Hippocrates
 Hippolytus 27
 751nk Hipponax
 Homerus 752
 751np Hyperides
 751nt Ion Chius
 751nv Isaeus
 Isidorus 27
 751p Isocrates
 751pg Jamblichus Chalcidensis
 Joannes Chrysostomus 27
 751pl Joannes Lydus
 751po Joannes Philoponus
 751poq Joannes Epiphaniensis
 Josephus 75
 Julianus Apostata 7
 Justinus Martyr 27
 751ps Leonidas Tarentinus
 751psj Lesbos (grammaticus)
 751psl Lesbos (Sophista)
 751pt Libanius
 751pv Longinus
 751q Longus
 751r Lucianus
 751rl Lycophron
 751rs Lycurgus
 751s Lysias
 751sb Lysimachus
 751sd Malchus
 751se Manetho
 751sf Marcus Diaconus
 751sg Maximus Ephesius
 751sgs Maximus, Q. Sulpicius
 Maximus Tyrius 7
 751sh Meleager
 751sj Menander (Cornicus)
 751sjm Menander Protector
 751sjp Menippus Cynicus
 751sjs Mesomedes
 751sjz Miltiades
 751sk Mimmermus
 751sks Moschopu's
 751sl Moschus
 751slg Musaeus Grammaticus
 751slj Musonius Rufus
 751slh Naumachius
 751slp Nepualius
 751sls Nestorianus
 751sn Nicander Colophonius
 751sni Nicanor
 751so Nicephorus I. Constantinop.
 751soe Nicephorus Blemmides

Greek Authors (continued)

- 751sol Nicolaus Damascenus
 751sp Nicomachus Gerasinus
 751sq Nonnosus
 751sr Nonnus Panopolitanus
 751sro O. ym. p. odor. Thebanus
 751ss Onosander
 751ssh Oppianus
 751ssl Oracula sibyllina
 751st Oribasius
 Origenes 27
 751su Orpheus
 751sud Palaephatus
 751suk Panaetius
 751sup Panyasis
 Parmenides Eleates 7
 Pausanias 80g
 751svj Petrus Patricius
 751svn Parthenius Nicaeensis
 751svp Phalaris
 751svt Pherecydes Lerius
 751svy Philemon Comicus
 751sw Philemon Grammaticus
 751swe Philetas Cous
 751sy Philo Byzantius
 Philo Judaeus 7
 751syl Philo, Eranus
 Philodemus 7
 Philolaus 7
 751sz Philostratus (several)
 751szl Phocylides
 751szm Phoenix Colophonius
 751szn Photius
 Phrynichus Sophista 743
 751szp Physiologus
 751t Pindarus
 751tu Planudes
 Plato 7p
 Plotinus 7
 751u Plutarchus
 751uf Philemon Periegetes
 751uh Polemon (Antonius)
 751un Pollux
 751up Polyaeus
 751v Polybius
 751vc Polystratus
 Porphyrius 7
 751vcp Posidippus
 751vd Posidonius Rhodius
 751vdp Praxagoras
 751ve Priscianus Lydus
 751vf Priscus Panites
 751vg Procopius Caesareensis
 Procopius Gazaenus 27
 751vgd Prodicus Ceus
 751vh Pto'emaues, Claudius
 Pythagoras 7
 Pytheas Massiliensis 86d
 751vj Quintus Smyrnaeus
 751vjr Rhianus
 751vjt Rhinthon
 751vk Rufus Ephesius
 751vl Sallustius Philosophus
 751vn Sappho
 751vnd Scylax
 Secundus Sophista 7
 751vne Serenus Antinoensis
 Sextus Empiricus 7
 Sextus Pythagoreus 7
 751vnh Simeon Sethus
 751vni Simmias Rhodius
 751vnx Simonides Amorginus
 751vo Simonides Ceus
 Socrates 7
 751vol Solon
 Sophocles 755
 751vp Sophron
 751vpo Soranus Ephesius
 751vpv Stephanus Byzantius
 751vq Stesichorus
 751vr Stobaeus
 751vs Strabo
 751vt Suidas (criticism only;
 Lexicon under 742b)
 Synesius Cyrenaenus 27
 751vw Syrianus
 751vwv Teles
 751vwx Terpander
 751vx Themistius
 751vz Themistocles
 751w Theocritus
 751wp Theodorus Prodromus
 (Hilarion)
 751wx Theodotus
 751x Theognis Megarensis
 751xe Theon Alexandrinus
 751xh Theon Smyrnaeus
 751xk Theophanes Byzantius
 751xl Theophanes Mytilenaeus
 751xn Theophanes (Isaurus)
 Theophrastus Eresius 7
 751xp Theophylactus
 751xpt Theopompus Chius
 751xr Thomas magister
 (Theodulus)
 751xv Thrasy-machus
 751y Thucydides
 751ybd Timaeus Tauromenitanus
 751yd Timon Phliasius
 751ye Timotheus Milesius
 751yl Tryphiodorus
 751ym Tryphon Alexandrinus
 751yo Tyrtaeus
 751yr Tzetzes Joannes
 751yx Xanthus
 Xenocrates Chalcedonius 7
 Xenophanes 7
 751z Xenophon Atheniensis
 751ze Xenophon Ephesius
 Zeno Citiensis 7
 Zeno Eleates 7
 751zw Zonaras
 751zx Zosimus Ascalonites
 751zy Zosimus Comes (Histor)

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 752 | Homerus | 752z | Criticism |
| 753 | Aeschylus | 753z | Criticism |
| 754 | Euripides | 754z | Criticism |
| 755 | Sophocles | 755z | Criticism |
| 756 | Modern Greek, Romaic, Language, including modern dialects | | |
| 757 | Modern Greek Authors | | |
| 758 | Albanian Language and Literature | | |
| 759 | Latin Language. Philology and History, Collected Works of Latin Philologists | | |
| 759b | Dictionaries | | |
| 760 | Latin Grammar | | |
| 760d | Phonology, Orthography | | |
| 760e | Etymology, Synonyms, Inflection | | |
| 760f | Syntax, Composition | | |
| 760k | Parallel Texts and Translations used in Composition | | |
| 760m- | Metric, Accent | | |
| 761 | Other Italic Languages; Etruscan, Oscan, Umbrian, Volscian, Old Latin | [Books about Palaeography | A34 |
| 763 | Latin Inscriptions, Epigraphy | | |
| 764 | History of Latin Literature | | |
| 765 | History of Latin Poetry and Drama | | |
| 767 | Collected Latin Literature | | |
| 768 | Latin Authors | | |
- [Fathers 27
[Philosophers 7
- Note: Arrange as noted under 751.
- | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 768ab | Accius | 768dx | Bibaculus, M. Furius |
| 768ae | Aetna | | Boethius 773 |
| 768al | Albinovanus | | Bonifacius 27 |
| | Alcimus Avitus Alethius | 768dy | Caelius Aurelianus |
| | 773 | 768e | Caesar, C. J. |
| | Alcimus Ecdidius Avitus 27 | 768eh | Caesius Taurinus |
| | Ambrosius 27 | 768el | Calpurnius Flaccus |
| | Ammianus Marcellinus 773 | 768ep | Calpurnius Siculus |
| 768am | Ampellius, Lucius | 768epl | Calvus |
| 768amn | Annales maximi | 768epp | Caper |
| | Anthimus 773 | | Carmina Burana 773 |
| 768b | Antipater, L. Coelius | | Cassianus 773 |
| 768bn | Antonius, Marcus | | Cassiodorus 773 |
| 768c | Apicius | 768er | Cassius Parmensis |
| 768cl | Apollonius Tyrius | 768et | Cato, Dionysius |
| 768d | Apuleius Madaurensis | 768ev | Cato, M. Porcius |
| 768dc | Aquila Romanus | 768ew | Cato, Valerius |
| 768df | Arborius | 768f | Catullus |
| | Arnobius 27 | 768fe | Celsus, A. C. |
| 768dh | Arusianus Messius | 768fh | Censorinus |
| 768dl | Asconius Pedianus | 768fl | Charisius |
| 768dm | Asper (Grammaticus) | 768fn | Chiron (Mulomedicina) |
| 768dmk | Atilius Fortunatianus | | Cicero, M. T. 769 |
| 768dn | Atticus, T. Pomponius | 768fq | Cicero, Q. T. |
| | Augustinus 27 | 768fqc | Cincius Alimentus |
| 768do | Ausonius | 768fqh | Cinna |
| 768ds | Avianus, Flavius | 768fr | Citerius Sidonius |
| 768dt | Avienus, Rufus Festus | 768fs | Claudianus, Claudius |
| 768du | Bassus, Caesius | 768fse | Claudius Caesar |
| 768dv | Bassus, Saleius | 768fsn | Claudius Quadrigarius |
| | Beda Venerabilis 29g | 768ft | Columella |

Latin Authors (continued)

- 768ftd Commodianus
 768ftk Consolatio ad Liviam
 768ftn Corbulo
 768ftr Corippus, F. Cresconius
 768fts Cornelia (Gracchorum mater)
 768ftv Cornificius Rhetor
 768fu Curtius Rufus
 Cyprianus 27
 Damasus 27
 768fv Dares Phrygius
 768fvi Dictys Cretensis
 Dicuil 773
 768fvk Diomedes
 768fvm Domitius Marsus
 768fvo Donatus, Aelius
 768fvp Donatus, T. Claudius
 768fvq Dositheus Magister
 768fvr Dracontius
 768fvt Ennius, Quintus
 Ennodius 27
 768fvy Eucheria
 768fvz Eulogius
 768fvzf Eumenius
 768fw Eutropius
 768fwa Eutyches
 768fwb Exsuperantius
 768fwf Fabius Victor Q.
 Festus, S. P. 759b
 Firmicus Maternus 27
 768fwo Flavius Maternus, Jul.
 768fwp Flavius Maturnus, Jul., junior
 768fws Flavius Felix
 768fx Florus, L. A. (historian)
 768fxl Florus, P. Annius
 768fxr Frontinus
 768fxt Fronto
 768fy Fulgentius, F. P.
 768fyg Gallus, C. C.
 768fz Gellius, Aulus
 768fze Germanicus Caesar
 Gesta Romanorum 773
 768fzf Gratius Faliscus
 Gregorius Magnus 27
 Gregorius Turonensis 27
 768fzh Hadrianus Augustus
 Hieronymus, Eusebius 27
 Hilarius Pictaviensis 27
 Horatius Flaccus 770
 768fzi Horatius Romanus
 768fzj Homerus Latinus
 768fzl Hosidius Geta
 768fzn Hyginus, C. J.
 768fzp Hyginus Gromaticus
 Isidorus Hispalensis 27
 768fzx Itinerarium Alexandri
 768fzy Itinerarium Antonini
 Jordanes (Jornandes) 86g
 768g Justinus
 768h Juvenalis
 768hc Juveninus
 Lactantius Firmianus 27
 768hb Juvenius
 768he Lactantius Placidus
 768hf Laevius
 Lex XII tabularum 292e
 768hg Licentius
 768hi Licinianus
 768hv Livius Andronicus
 768i Livius Patavinus
 768it Lucanus
 768iv Lucilius, Caius
 Lucilius junior. See 768ae
 768j Lucretius Carus
 768jf Luxorius
 768jg Lygdamus
 768jh Macrobius
 768j Maecenas, C. C.
 768jm Manilius, Marcus
 768jp Marcellus Empiricus
 768jr Martialis, Gargilius
 768k Martialis, M. Valerius
 768ke Martianus Capella
 768kg Matius
 768kh Maximianus Gallus
 Etruscus
 768kl Mela
 768kn Messala Corvinus
 Minucius Felix 27
 768kr Mirabilia Romae
 768kt Modestinus
 768ku Mucianus
 768kug Musa, Antonius
 768kul Naevius
 768kv Nemesianus
 768l Nepos
 768li Nigidius Figulus
 768lo Nonius Marcellus
 768lr Obsequens
 768lt Octavianus
 768lv Orestis tragoedia
 768lw Origo gentis Romanae
 Orosius 27
 768m Ovidius Naso
 768me Pacuvius
 768mh Palaemon
 768ml Palladius Rhetor
 768mn Palladius, R. T. A.
 768mnp Paulinus Pellaeus
 768mo Paulinus Nolanus
 768mop Paulus Diaconus
 768mp Pelagonius
 768mt Pentadius
 768n Persius Flaccus
 768nl Pervigilium Veneris
 768nt Petronius
 768p Phaedrus
 768ph Phocas Grammaticus
 768pi Placidus Lutatius
 768pl Plancus Munatius, L.
 768q Plautus

Latin Authors (continued)

- | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| 768r | Plinius Caecilius Secundus | 768wt | Spurinna, Vestritius |
| 768s | Plinius Secundus | 768wv | Statius |
| | (naturalist) | 768wvs | Sueius (Suevius) |
| 768sn | Pollio, C. Asinius | 768ww | Suetonius |
| | Porphyrio, Pomponius 770z | 768wx | Sulpicia |
| 768sr | Porphyrius, P. Optatianus | 768wxf | Sulpicius Apollinaris |
| 768sv | Priscianus Caesariensis | 768wxi | Sulpicius Lupercus |
| 768sw | Priscianus, Theodorus | 768wy | Symmachus, Q. A. |
| | Probus M. V 760 | 768wz | Symphosius |
| 768t | Propertius | 768wzf | Syrus, Pubilius |
| | Prosper Aquitanus 27 | 768x | Tacitus |
| | Prudentius Clemens 773 | 768y | Terentius Afer |
| 768u | Quintilianus | | Tertullianus 27 |
| 768ue | Ravennas anonymus | 768z | Tibullus |
| 768ug | Reposianus | 768zh | Tiro, M. Tullius |
| 768ul | Romanus, Julius | | Trogus Pompeius 768g |
| 768un | Rufinus Antiochensis | 768zp | Turnus |
| | Rufinus Tyrannius 27 | 768zq | Turpilius |
| 768ur | Rufus, M. Caelius | 768zr | Valerius, Julius |
| 768us | Rufus Festus (Sextus) | 768zs | Valerius Flaccus |
| 768ut | Rutilius Lupus | 768zt | Valerius Maximus |
| 768uv | Rutilius Namatianus | 768ztv | Valgus Rufus, C. |
| 768v | Sallustius | 768zu | Varius Rufus, L. |
| | Salvianus 27 | 768zv | Varro, M. T., Reatinus |
| 768vf | Scaevus (Saevius) | 768zvc | Varro, P. T., Atacinus |
| 768vn | Scribonius Largus | 768zve | Vegetius Renatus, F. |
| 768vr | Sedulius, Coellus | 768zvf | Vegetius, Publius |
| 768vs | Sedulius Scotus | 768zw | Velleius Paterculus |
| 768w | Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, | | Vergilius 771 |
| | philosopher, dramatist | 768zwl | Verrius Flaccus |
| 768we | Seneca, M. A. (rhetor) | 768zwp | Vespae iudicium |
| 768wes | Serenus, A. Septimius | 768zwr | Vibius Sequester |
| 768wf | Serenus Sammonicus | 768zws | Victor, Sextus Aurelius |
| 768wh | Servius Maurus Honoratus | 768zwt | Victor, Julius C. |
| 768wi | Severus, Cornelius | 768zwu | Victorinus, Marius |
| | Severus, Sulpicius 27 | 768zvv | Victorinus, Maximus |
| 768wk | Sidonius, C. S. Apollinaris | 768zwx | Victorius |
| 768wl | Silius Italicus | 768zx | Vitruvius Pollio |
| | Silvia, Sancta 773 | 768zxv | Volcatius Sedigitus |
| 768ws | Solinus | 768zz | Vopiscus, Flavius |
| 768wsp | Speratus, Julius | | |
| 769 | Cicero, M. T. Opera completa | | |
| | 769d Selections, chrestomathies | 769j | De republica |
| | 769dp Opera philosophica | 769jk | De virtutibus |
| | 769dx Academica | 769k | Epistolae |
| | 769e Brutus | 769l | Laelius |
| | 769f Cato Major | 769m | Orationes |
| | 769fd De divinatione; De fato | 769n | Orator ad M. Brutum |
| | 769ff De finibus | 769np | Paradoxa ad Brutum |
| | 769fl De legibus | 769nr | Rhetorica; De inventione |
| | 769g De natura deorum | 769nt | Topica |
| | 769h De officiis | 769p | Tusculanae disputationes |
| | 769ho De opt. genere oratorum | 769s | Spurious works |
| | 769i De oratore ad Quintum | 769z | Criticism |
| 770 | Horatius Flaccus. Opera completa | | |
| | 770d Selections | 770k | Epistolae |
| | 770f Ars poetica | 770n | Satirae |
| | 770h Carmina, Odae, Epodae | 770z | Criticism |

- 771 Vergilius Maro. Opera completa
 771d Selections
 771e Aeneis
 771h Bucolica, Eclogae
 771k Georgica
 771m Pseudo-Vergiliana: Ciris,
 Culex, Copa, Catalecta,
 Moretum, Elegia ad Messalam,
 Epistolae
 771z Criticism
- 772 Post-classical, Medieval, Latin; Lingua vulgaris
- 773 Post-classical Latin Authors (Literary)
- 775 **Romance Languages in general**
 Note: Unless otherwise marked, to the Language,
 or grammar, number add d for Phonology; e for
 Etymology; f for Syntax; and m for Metric.
- 776 Roumanian
- 777 Rhaeto-Romansch, Ladin, Chur-Waelsch
- 779 **Italian Language**
 780 Dialects
 781 History of Italian Literature
 781m Collected Italian Literature
 781n Collected Fiction
 781p Collected Poetry
 781t Collected Drama
 782 Italian Authors, to 1800
 782f Ariosto
 782k Boccaccio
 782p Petrarca
 782t Tasso
 783 Nineteenth Century Authors
 784 Twentieth Century Authors
 785 Dante Alighieri
 785z Criticism
- 786 **Spanish Language**
 786a Bibliography of Language and Literature
 786b Dictionaries
 786c Periodicals, Philological and Literary
 786x Old Spanish Language
 787 History of Spanish Literature
 787d History of Spanish-American Literature
 787m Collected Spanish Literature
 787n Collected Fiction
 787p Collected Poetry
 787t Collected Drama
 787x Old Spanish Authors, to 1400
 787z Cid
 788 Spanish Authors, 1400 to 1800
 788e Calderon
 788g Cervantes
 788v Vega Carpio
 789 Spanish Authors, 19th Century
 790 Spanish Authors, 20th Century
- 794 **Portuguese Language**
 794w History of Portuguese Literature
 795 Portuguese Authors

- 795g Amadis de Gaula
 795m Camoens
 795p Palmerin de Inglaterra
 797 Catalan Language
 798 Catalan Authors
 799 Provençal Language
 799d Dialects
 800 History of Provençal Literature. Troubadours
 800m Collected Provençal Literature
 801 Provençal Authors (early and late)
 802 French Language. History, General Philology
 802a Bibliography of Language and Literature
 802b Dictionaries
 802c Periodicals, Philological and Literary
 803 French Grammar
 803d Phonology, Orthography
 803e Etymology, Inflection
 803f Syntax
 803m Metric, Poetic
 804 Old French Language
 804b Dictionaries
 805 Dialects
 807 History of French Literature
 807p History of French Poetry
 807s History of French Drama
 807x History of French Fiction
 808 Collected French Literature
 808n Collected Fiction
 808p Collected Poetry
 808q Collected Ballads and Songs
 808t Collected Drama
 809 Old French Authors, to 1400
 809m Mysteres, Miracle Plays
 809r Roman de Renart
 809s Chanson de Roland
 809t Tristan
 810 French Authors, 15th-16th Centuries
 810m Montaigne
 810r Rabelais
 811 French Authors, 17th Century
 811e Corneille
 811m Moliere
 811f Fenelon
 811r Racine
 811f La Fontaine
 812 French Authors, 18th Century
 812e Beaumarchais
 812r Rousseau
 812h Diderot
 812v Voltaire
 812l Le Sage
 813 French Authors, 19th Century
 813f Chateaubriand
 813n Maeterlinck
 813k Lamartine
 813s Saint-Beuve
 814 French Poets, 19th Century
 815 French Dramatists, 19th Century

[Reineke Fuchs 859
 [Tristan 857t

- 816 French Novelists, 19th Century
 816e Balzac
 816f Daudet, A.
 816g Dumas pere
 816h Hugo
 816s Sand, George
 816z Zola
 817 French Authors, 20th Century
 818 French Poets, 20th Century
 819 French Dramatists, 20th Century
 820 French Novelists, 20th Century
 825 Celtic Languages in general
 826 Cymric Philology: Welsh, Cornish, Breton, etc.
 827 Cymric Authors
 828 Gaelic Philology. Irish, Manx, Highland Scotch
 828w History of Gaelic Literature
 829 Gaelic Authors
 830 Slavic Languages and Literatures
 831 Old Church Slavic, Old Bulgarian, Paleoslavlic
 832 Bohemian, Slovakian, Moravian
 833 Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Illyrian, Slovenian
 834 Polish Language and Literature
 835 Russian Language
 835w History of Russian Literature
 835x History of Russian Poetry
 835y History of Russian Drama
 835z History of Russian Fiction
 836 Russian Authors
 836t Tolstoi
 836u Turgenev
 837 Lithuanian, Lettish, Old Prussian, Baltic Group
 838 Germanic, Teutonic, Philology; Comparative Grammar
 838r Runes
 839 Gothic; Ulfilas
 840 Scandinavian, Icelandic, Old Norse, Philology
 840a Bibliography
 840b Dictionaries
 840c Periodicals
 840w History of Icelandic, etc., Literature
 841 Icelandic, Old Norse Texts
 Note: Alphabetize here the single sagas, books,
 etc., not specifically named below, following Moebius'
 Catalogus, 1856, and Verzeichniss, 1880
 841d Collections [Laws 293
 841f Edda Saemundar; Poetic Edda [Antiquities 91h
 841g Edda Snorra Sturlusonar; Prose Edda
 841h Egils Saga
 841i Eyrbyggja Saga
 841j Grettis Saga
 841k Gunnlaugs Saga
 841m Heimskringla
 841n Islendingabok [Islendinga saga. See
 841p Landnamabok in Sturlunga Saga
 841q Laxdaela Saga

- 841r Njals Saga
- 841s Sturlunga Saga
- 841v Voluspa
- 841z Modern Icelandic, Faroese, Orkney, Texts
- 842 Swedish Language
- 842d Phonology
- 842e Etymology
- 842f Syntax
- 842g Metric
- 842m Collected Swedish Literature
- 842n Collected Fiction
- 842p Collected Poetry
- 842t Collected Drama
- 842w History of Swedish Literature
- 842x History of Swedish Poetry
- 842y History of Swedish Drama
- 842z History of Swedish Fiction
- 843 Swedish Authors
- 844 Danish-Norwegian Philology
 - Note Subdivide like 842.
- 845 Danish-Norwegian Authors
- 847 German Language
- 847a Bibliography of Language and Literature
- 847c Periodicals, Philological and Literary
- 848 German Dictionaries
 - 848d Dialectal
 - 848h Old High
 - 848m Middle High
 - 848y Slang Dictionaries
- 849 German Grammar
 - 849d Phonology, Orthography
 - 849e Etymology, Inflection
 - 849f Syntax, Rhetoric
 - 849m Metric, Poetic
- 850 Old High German Philology
- 850k Frankish
- 850l Old Low, Old Saxon
- 850r Old Friesic
- 851 Middle High Philology
 - 851l Middle Low, Middle Saxon, Philology
- 852 Modern German Dialects Pennsylvania Dutch
- 852p Platt-Deutsch Philology
- 853 History of German Literature
 - 853h History of Old High or Low Literature
 - 853m History of Middle High or Low Literature
 - 853n History of Modern Literature
 - 853nj History of Journalism (German)
 - 853p History of Poetry in general
 - 853s History of Drama and Stage
 - 853x History of Fiction

[Polyglot technological dictionary 889w 

[Modern Frisian 889 

[Authors 881

865w German Novelists, 1750-1830

Collected German Literature

Kuerschner's Reprints

Collected Poetry

[Kirchenlieder 51hg

Collected Drama

Note. Histories of AHD or MHD poetry go in 853h
or 853m. Collected exclusive AHD or MHD litera-
ture go in 856 or 857.

Miracle and Passion Plays in German

[Mysteres 809m

Volkslieder

German Authors, Old High, Old Low, Old Saxon, to 1150

Ekkehard of St. Gall

Heliand

Otfrid von Weissenburg

German Authors, Middle High or Low, 1150-1230

Eike von Repkow (Sachsenspiegel)

Freidank

Gottfried von Strassburg

s Gudrun, Kudrun

Hartmann von Aue

v Heinrich von Veldeke

Nibelungenlied

Rudolf von Ems

[Tristan, comparative
works 809t

Tristan

Walther von d. Vogelweide

Wolfram von Eschenbach

German Authors, Middle High, etc., 1230-1300

(Minnesang)

Konrad von Wuerzburg

Ulrich von Eschenbach.

German Authors, Middle High, etc., 1300-1522

(Meistersang)

Brant, Sebastian

Murner, Thomas

Reineke Fuchs—Germanic versions

Renart roman 809r

German Authors, New High, 1522-1625

Faust Sage, Spiel, und Volksbuch

Sachs, Hans

German Authors, 1625-1750

German Authors, 1750-1830

Herder

Poets, 1750-1830

Klopstock

Rueckert

Uhland

Dramatists, 1750-1830

Kleist, Heinrich von

Novelists, 1750-1830-

Richter, J. P. F.

Wieland

- 866 Lessing: Collected Werke and Dramen
 866d Briefe, Briefwechsel
 866e Single Dramas (except the following)
 866g Emilia Galotti
 866h Minna von Barnhelm
 866k Nathan der Weise
 866m Hamburgische Dramaturgie
 866n Laokoon
 866x Miscellaneous Prose Works
 866z Criticism
 867 Goethe. Collected Works
 867d Briefe, Briefwechsel
 867e Dramas (arranged as in following examples)
 867ec Claudine
 867ed Clavigo
 867ee Egmont
 867eg Goetz v. Berlichingen
 867ei Iphigenie auf Tauris
 867ej Jahrmarktsfest
 867et Torquato Tasso
 867f Faust; and Criticism on Faust
 867g Gedichte [Xenien 868xx]
 867h Hermann und Dorothea
 867i Gespraechе, Gedanken
 867j Historisches, Autobiographisches, Tagebuecher
 867k Campagne in Frankreich
 867m Dichtung und Wahrheit
 867n Kunst
 867p Italienische Reise
 867r Naturwissenschaft; Farbenlehre
 867t Novellen, Maerchen (except the following)
 867v Wahlverwandtschaften
 867w Werther
 867x Wilhelm Meister, and Lehrjahre
 867y Wilhelm Meister Wanderjahre (only)
 867z Criticism
 868 Schiller: Collected Works, Collected Dramas
 868d Briefe, Briefwechsel
 868e Single Dramas (except the following)
 868f Braut von Messina
 868g Don Carlos
 868h Dramatische Entwuerfe
 868j Jungfrau von Orleans
 868k Kabale und Liebe
 868m Maria Stuart
 868n Neffe als Onkel
 868r Raeuber
 868u Verschwoerung des Fiesko
 868v Wallenstein (all parts)
 868w Wilhelm Tell
 868x Gedichte
 868xx Xenien
 868y Prose Works (excepting Historical Works)
 868z Criticism
 869 German Authors, 1830-1900 [Wagner, R. 670w]
 868h Heine
 870 Poets, 1830-1900
 871 Dramatists, 1830-1900
 871k Hebbel

- Novelists, 1830-1900
 German Authors, 20th Century
 Poets, 20th Century
 Dramatists, 20th Century
 Novelists, 20th Century
 Dialectal Modern German Authors
 Modern Frisian
 Modern Dutch, Flemish, Language
 Modern Dutch, Flemish, Authors
English Language
 Periodicals on English Philology
 Lowland Scotch Language
English Dictionaries [Anglo-Saxon 921b
 Early English, Archaic, Obsolete [French-Engl. 802b
 Dialectal, Provincial
 Lowland Scotch [German-Engl. 848
 Americanisms [Pidgion-Engl. 720
 Technological, including Polyglots
 Slang [Rhyming 904b
English Grammar
 Phonology, Orthography, Spellers
 Etymology, Word-Study, Derivation, Synonyms, Inflection [Dictionaries 889
 English Dialect Society
 Syntax, Parts of Speech
 Readers Unclassified School Books
Oratory, Elocution, Public Speaking [Acting 906s
 Periodicals on Oratory, Debating Annua's [Preaching 48
 Debating, Forensics [Debating rules 260r
 Speakers, Collected miscellaneous speeches, examples of Oratory
 Expression, Gesture, Delsarte, Mimicry [Voice culture 677
 Note. Political, religious, etc., speeches are arranged under the appropriate subject.
 Conversation
Rhetoric, Literary Composition, Authorship
 Conversation (as an art)
 Letter Writing, Letter Writers
 Style
 Preparation of Manuscript, Punctuation, Proof-reading [Publishing A45
 Journalism, Works of Instruction in Journalism [History of journalism 914
Literary Criticism
Books and Reading; Bibliomania; Love, Choice, Praise [Catalogs of best books As
 of Books
 Children's Books and Reading
Literature, Comparative
 Philosophy, History, of Literature in general
 Allusion Books, Tables, Dictionaries of Literature

903 Poetic

- 903 Poetic; Theory and Philosophy
 - General History of Poetry; Lyric, Epic
- 904 Metric, Rhythmic, Technique of Verse
 - General, and English
- 904b Rhyming Dictionaries
- 905 History, and Criticism, of English Poetry
- 906 Dramatic; Theory, Technique of the Drama; Comedy, Tragedy
- 906m Morality, Ethics, of the Drama
- 906s Acting, Production of Dramas [Gesture 896]
- 906v Motion Picture Drama, Scenarios [Dancing 613]
- 907 History of the Drama and Stage in general [Cinematography 550v]
- 908 History of English Drama and Stage
- 909 Dramatic Biography
- 910 Fiction; Theory, Art, History in general
- 910e History of English Fiction [Story-telling 3C]
- 910t Short Story Writing
- 911 Satire and Humor. History of Satire, English and general
- 911r Erotic Literature. History; Collections
- 912 **History of English Literature** [Liberty of the p A47]
- 912d History of Anglo-Saxon, and Early, Literature to 1550
- 912f History of Elizabethan Literature, to 1800
- 912m History of Later Literature, 1800-
- 913 History of American Literature [Practical journals 897v]
- 914 History, and Criticism, of Journalism
- 914z Lives of Journalists
- 917 Collected English Literature
- 917h Collected English Humor
- 917r Arber Reprints
- 918 Collected Poetry [Civil war poems 163t]
- 918f Collected Ballads and Songs (without Music) [Hymns 51h]
- 918u Collected American Poetry [Songs with music 678]
- 919 Collected Drama
- 920 Collected Fiction
- 921 Anglo-Saxon Language, Grammar
- 921b Dictionaries
- 922 Collected Literature, Chrestomathies
- 923 Individual Authors
- 923f Alfred the Great
- 923h Beowulf
- 924 Early, and Middle, English Language, 1066-1400
- 925 Early English and Scottish Authors, 1066-1400
- 925c Early English Text Society
- 925m Miracle Plays, Mysteries, Moralities
- 926 Chaucer 926z Chaucer Criticism
- 927 Pre-Elizabethan English and Scottish Authors, 1400 to 1550
- 927s Scottish Text Society

- 928** Elizabethan Authors, 1550-1625
928t Tudor Facsimile Texts
929 Elizabethan Poets
929s Edmund Spenser
930 Elizabethan Dramatists
930j Ben Jonson
931 Shakespeare. Works, Translations
 Single Plays
 931al All's Well
 931an Antony and Cleopatra
 931as As You Like It
 931c Comedy of Errors
 931cr Coriolanus
 931cy Cymbeline
 931h Hamlet
 931he Henry IV
 931hk Henry V
 931hn Henry VI
 931ht Henry VIII
 931j Julius Caesar
 931k King John
 931ki King Lear
 931l Love's Labor's Lost
 931m Macbeth
 931me Measure for Measure
 931mf Merchant of Venice
 931mk Merry Wives
 931mn Midsummer Night's Dream
 931mv Much Ado About Nothing
 931o Othello
 931p Pericles
 931r Richard II
 931rk Richard III
 931ro Romeo and Juliet
 931t Taming of the Shrew
 931te Tempest
 931tf Timon
 931tg Titus Andronicus
 931ti Troilus
 931tw Twelfth Night
 931tz Two Gentlemen of Verona
 931w Winter's Tale
 931x Poems, Sonnets
 931z Doubtful Plays
932 Shakespeare. Books about Shakespeare
 932a Bibliography
 932b Dictionaries, Concordances, Glossaries
 932c Periodicals, Societies
 932d Life, Personalalia, Portraits, Family, Name
 932e Home, Stratford-on-Avon [London 97f]
 932f Authorship Question
 932i Sources, Predecessors
 932k Relations with Contemporaries
 932m Influence on later, and non-English writers
 932n Production in non-English countries
 932p Textual Criticism in general. Folios, editions
 932r Language, Grammar, Style, Versification
 932t Dramatic Art, Technique, Plots, Staging, Music
 932u Allusions; Knowledge of Bible, Classics, Folklore,
 Law, Medicine, etc.
 932v Criticism of Single Plays
 Note: Subdivide by subscript letters.
 932w Criticism of Characters, Heroines, etc.
 Note: Enter under 932v characters of same name
 as the play (e.g., Hamlet).
 932x Criticism of Poems and Sonnets
 932z Illustrations, Pictures, Engravings
935 Post-Elizabethan Authors, 1625 to 1702
936 Post-Elizabethan Poets
937 Post-Elizabethan Dramatists
 937d Dryden
 937g Congreve
 938 Milton
 938z Milton Criticism

- 940 Eighteenth Century Authors
 940d Addison 940j Johnson
 940g Goldsmith 940s Swift
- 941 Eighteenth Century Poets
 941f Burns 941p Pope
 941k Cowper
- 942 Eighteenth Century Dramatists
- 943 Eighteenth Century Novelists
- 952 Nineteenth Century Authors
 952e Carlyle 952h Emerson
 952f Coleridge, S. T. 952r Ruskin
 952g De Quincey
- 953 Nineteenth Century Poets
 953f Browning, Rob. 953s Shelley
 953h Byron 953sw Swinburne
 953k Keats 953t Tennyson
 953l Longfellow 953v Whittier
 953n Lowell 953w Wordsworth
 953r Rossetti, D. G.
- 954 Nineteenth Century Dramatists
- 955 Nineteenth Century Novelists
 955a Austen, Jane 955m Meredith, G.
 955d Dickens 955p Poe
 955e Elliot, Geo. 955s Scott
 955h Hawthorne, N. 955st Stevenson
 955j James, H. 955t Thackeray
- 956 Nineteenth Century Juveniles [Story-telling 305gs]
- 957 Nineteenth Century Humorists
- 958 Twentieth Century Authors
- 959 Twentieth Century Poets
- 960 Twentieth Century Dramatists
- 961 Twentieth Century Novelists
- 962 Twentieth Century Juveniles
- 963 Twentieth Century Humorists [Caricature 642f]
- Note: The collected works of an author are placed
 in that division—poetry, drama, fiction—in which his
 work mainly lies. In the same place also go biogra-
 phies, criticisms of him and his writings.
 Translations of foreign authors go with the origi-
 nals in the literature of the countries with which the
 authors are identified.
- 984 California Authors
- 984a Bibliography, and Literary History [Newspapers 231c]
- 984c Periodicals
- 984d Philosophical Writers
- 984e Religious Writers
- 984f Historians, Travelers (Not of or in California) [Travel in California:
230]
- 984h Political, Legal Writers
- 984k Economic, Sociological, Writers
- 984m Scientific Writers [Natural history 23c]
- 984s Medical Writers
- 984t Technological Writers [Mining 230w]
- 984y Writers on Fine Arts, Musical, etc.
- 984z Philological Writers

- California Authors (continued)
- 985** California Poets
- 985x** California Dramatists
- 986** California Novelists (include Novels about California)
- 986y** California Juveniles
- 988** Medieval and British Ancient Romances
- 988k** King Arthur, Grail Saga
- 988r** Robin Hood
- 990** **Folklore, Legends, Literary Traditions, Nursery and Fairy Tales, General and unclassified** [Ballads
English 918f
French 808q
German 855v]
- 990a** Bibliography
- 990b** Dictionaries
- 990c** Periodicals, Societies
- 990d** Non-Aryan (general) and African [Folk medicine 480h]
- 990de** Hamitic, Egyptian, Libyan, Berbers, etc.
- 990e** Asiatic, Dravidian, Chinese, Japanese, Ainu [Fairies 19]
- 990f** Ural-Altaic, Finnish, Lappish, Turkish, Tartaric, Caucasian, Georgian, Hungarian, Transylvanian [Mythology 19-20]
- 990g** Semitic, Arabic, Hebrew
- 990h** Oceanic, Malay-Polynesian, Australian, Hawaiian, Philippine [Plant lore 442p]
- 990i** Indians of America (North and South); Eskimo [Superstitions 13]
- 990j** Aryan, Indo-Germanic; Indic, Armenian, Albanian, Basque, Iranic, Persian [Animal lore 461h]
- 990k** Greek, Hellenic, Macedonian
- 990l** Latin, Italic
- 990m** Romanic, Rumanian, Walachian, Rhaeto-Romanic
- 990n** French
- 990p** Italian
- 990q** Portuguese
- 990r** Spanish, Spanish-American
- 990s** Slavic, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Polish, Servian, Wendish
- 990st** Lithuanian, Lettish
- 990t** Russian
- 990u** Germanic
- 990ud** Dutch
- 990uf** Friesic
- 990v** Swiss, Alpine, Tyrolese
- 990w** Scandinavian, Danish, Icelandic, Swedish
- 990x** English
- 990xn** American Negro
- 990y** Scottish, Scottish-Celtic
- 990z** Irish-Celtic, Gaelic, Manx, Welsh
- 991** **Folklore. Special subjects not confined to one nation, or comparatively treated** [Bluebeard 990n
[Gargantua 990n
[Perseus 990k
[Flowers as emblems
442p]
- 991m** Mother Goose
- 991n** Natural History; Animals and Plants
- 991s** Seven Sages
- 991w** Wandering Jew
- 997** **Proverbs, Maxims, Epigrams, Ana, Riddles**
- 999** **Quotations**

INDEX

Aachen	87u	Adelaide	60d	Agincourt, battle, 1415 ..	109g
Abbreviations—catalog ..	A28	Adironacks	206	Agnosticism	16g
Abbreviations in Mss.	A34	Administration (General) ..	256	Agra	71m
in Palaeography	A34	Administrators	296v	Agreements	294l
in shorthand	A33	Admiralty	291	Agricultural education ..	305en
mercantile terms	617	Admiralty law	291	Agriculture, California .	230r
Abduction (Criminal		Adolescence	305pt	in general	507
law)	295z	Adolf, 1611-52	92fx	Agrippina	79ki
Abdul-Aziz, 1861-76 ...	136hr	Adolf, Frederik, 1751-		Aguila	130a
Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-		71	92hn	Ahmet I, 1603-17	136fm
89	136gr	Adolf of Nassau, 1292-		II, 1691-95	136fw
II, 1876-1909	136hx	98	82sn	III, 1703-30	136ge
Abdul-Medjid, 1839-61 ..	136hn	Adoption (law)	295d	Ainu	70e
Aberdeen	99re	Adrianople	136rf	Air brakes	411
Aberration (Light)	379	Adriatic sea	128	Air compression	398
Abortion (law)	295z	Adulterations	533	Aix-la-Chapelle, treaty,	
Abruzzi and Molise	130s	Adultery	295z	1748	87gn
Abstracts of title	294r	Adventist church	44e	Alabama	171
Abyssinia	64r	Advertising	617	Alameda county	236
language	704	Aegean Islands and sea ..	77r	Alaska	172
Acadia	151g	Aegina Island	77n	Alava	127f
Acarnania	77e	Aerial corps	626t	Albacete	127w
Accadian language	696	Aeronautics	398r	Albania	136rx
Accent, English	891	Aeschylus	753	Albanian language	758
Accent, general	725d	Aesopus	751e	Albany	206f
Accidents (law) ...	295h, 295i	Aesthetics	632	Albemarle, George Monk,	
Accomplices	295z	Aetolia	77et	Duke of	94p
Accounting	618	Aetolian league	78j	Albert, prince consort ..	94v
Acetylene	542	Affidavits	296f	Alberta	151p
Achaean league	78j	Afghan language	736	Albigenses	31u
Achaia	77m	Afghanistan	72n	Albrecht I, Hapsburg	82st
Acknowledgments (law) ..	294r	Africa	63	II, Hapsburg	82vd
Acids	537	languages	690	Albrecht II, Austria	89eg
Acoustics	378	local travel	63d-64x	III,	89ei
Actions (in law) ... 292x,	296	Africa, British Central ..	64k	IV	89ej
Acting	906s	British East	63m	Alchemy	525m
Actors' lives	909	Central	63k	Alcohol, Industrial	537
Actium, Battle of	79j	German East	63p	manufacture of	516l
Acts of the Apostles ... 24pa		German West	64e	physiological effects ..	484
works on	25xa	North East	64p	traffic, economics	310
Adam and Eve (Apocry-		Africa, Portuguese East ..	64i	Aleppo	74fa
pha)	24xa	Portuguese West	64j	Alexander, Prince (Bul-	
Adaptation (psychology) ..	10n	South	64	garia)	137ff
Addison	940d	Agency	294e	Alexander III, the Great ..	78l

- Alexander (Poland),
1501-6141gv
Alexander I (Russia)...139jf
II,139jr
III139jx
Alexander (Servia),
1889-1903137xi
Alexander (Servia),
1842-58137xg
Alexander the Great,
Romance .809, 925, etc.
Alexander's Conquest ..66f
Alexandria66xa
Alexis I (Byzantium)...79yp
V79yp
Alexis (Russia), 1645-
76139fi
Alfalfa511f
Alfonso XII (Spain)..126mt
XIII126mt
Alfred the Great923f
Algae446e
Algebra, elementary342
extensive344
higher343
of logic2l
Algeria63e
Algonquian Indians147g
Alicante127x
Aliens (law)291p
Alimony295f
Alkalies537
Allegheny213m
Alliteration897
Alloys575m
Allusions902
Almanacs332
Almeria127n
Alphabet682t, 725d
English891
Alphabets646
Alpharts Tod859
Alps, The133p
Austrian85ht
Alsace-Lorraine88q
Alt-Kirchenslavisch831
Altitude432
Aluminum563
Alva, Duke of, 1508-82...90c
Adameo I, 1870-73126mk
Amadis de Gaula795g
Amador co. (Calif.)....232e
Amazon river246tb
Ambassadors291g
Ambidexterity10u
America, antiquities147-
Discovery144-
History146-
Languages720-22
Travel145
Spanish243
Politics271
American authors, *with*
English authors.
literary history913
American Revolution158
Auxiliaries158r
Biography158z
Campaigns, battles ...158k
Celebrations158t
Naval history158n
Preliminaries158f
Americanisms889u
Amharic704
Ammonia537
Amorgos77td
Amos (Bible)24ha
works on25ta
Amoy69s
Amphibia473z
Amsterdam90km
Amur river67y
Amusements613
Ana997
Anacreon751f
Anaesthetics505
Analogy2i
Analysis, chemical527-
mathematical347
spectrum380
Analytic geometry353
Anam68t
Anamese language709
Anarchism302z
Anatolia73p
Anatomy482
artistic642z
botany443
comparative462
periodicals462c
Ancien regime110z
Ancient history76-
Andalucia127
Andaman islands57
Andes24
Andorra128
Andros77t
Angels47
Angevins94
Angling61
Anglo-Saxons94
language92
literature92
history of912
Angola64
Angora73
Angouleme10
Angoumois128
Anhalt88q
Anilines53
Animals46
classification462
coloration462
cruelty to303
distribution459
domestic51
intelligence10
psychology10
Animism47
Anjou122
House of, 1308-8289v
Anne, Queen of England. 94
Anne, Queen of Russia.139
Anne of Cleves94
Annuities (law)294
(insurance)31
AnonymsA
Antarctic regions5
Anthologia, Palatina...75
Anthropology4
Anthropometry47
Anti-Christian writers...2
Anticosti Island15
Antilles, Lesser25
Antimony572
Antinomianism47m
Antioch, Synod of, 324-5. 29e
Antiparos77tr
Antiquities, American ..147
Greek and Roman80
Greek80g
Roman80r
Roman military80m

INDEX

3

prehistoric	477r	Arbitration and award (law)	296r	Aryan philology	725
Antitoxins	531	Arbor day	305en	modern languages	739
Antonines, The	79p	Arcadia, Greece	77md	Ascension islands	63is
Antonius, Marcus	79j	Archaeology. <i>See</i> An- tiquities.		Asceticism	50e
Antrim	98va	Archangel, Russia	140e	Ascidians	472t
Ants	471	Arches	406	Ashanti	63qg
Antwerp	90td	Architecture	600	Asia, history and travel...	67
Apache Indians	147k	ancient, oriental	602-	bibliography	67a
Aphasia	493	drawing	645	periodicals	67c
Apiculture	510e	farm buildings	507r	Central Asia	67f
Apocrypha, Old Testa- ment	24x	history	601	North Asia	67s
New Testament	24xn	library	A25	Southeast Asia	68
Works on	25y	mediaeval	603-	Southwest Asia	73
Apologetics	26e	modern	605-	Asia Minor	73p
Apoplexy	493	Renaissance	604-	Asiatic architecture ..	602s
Apostles	29e	school	305y	Assam	71l
Apparatus. <i>See</i> Instru- ments.		Arctic regions	58	language	739
Apparitions	11g	Argentina, antiquities ..	244d	Assault	295z
Appeals (law)	296t	biography	244z	Assaying	560
Appennines	128	history (general)	244i	Assent	2e
Apperception	10m	local history	244t-ty	Assiniboia	151pk
Apple culture	514	travel in general	244	Association of ideas...	10n
Apprentices (law)	295h	Argolis	77n	Assessments	294f
Approximations	340	Ariosto	782f	Assets	296v
Apuleius	768d	Aristocracy	258h	Assignment	294k
Apulia, Italy	79ze	Aristophanes	751g	Associations (law)	294f
(modern) Italy	130a	Aristotle	7r	(economics)	321
Aquariums	425	Arithmetic	340	Assumpsit	296t
Aqueducts	417	Arizona	173	Assyria	73k
Aquitaine	122j	Arkansas	174	language	696
Arabia, antiquities	73e	Armenia	73m	Asteroids	366
ethnology	73e	Armenian church	30q	Astrakhan	140x
history	73f	language	736	Astrology	358s
history, Turkish rule...	73g	Armies, Organization ..	626	Astronomy	357
travel	73d	Armor	625	nautical	621
Arabic authors	702	Arnold von Winkelried..	134ek	Asturias, Spain	127e
language	701	Arnulf 896	82e	Astypataea	77tf
modern	703	Arpad, House of, 1307..	89vd	Athapascan Indians ..	147e
South	703n	Arrest	296r	Southern	147k
philosophers	8	Arsacidae	72rx	Atheism	17d
Arabs in Spain	126e	Arses	72rr	Athens, architecture ..	602g
Arachnida	470	Arson	295z	antiquities	78t
Aragon (Kingdom)	127d	Art	632-	history	78tr
Aramaic (philology)	697	Artaxerxes I	72rk	Athletics	614
Arameans	73	II	72rp	Atlanta	180f
Arapaho Indians	147j	III, Ochus	72rq	Atlantic states	153e
Arber reprints	917r	Arthropoda	469	Atlases	55
Arbitration, Industrial..	320	Artillery	626	classical	55e
international	291i	Artois	122	commercial	55m
				historical	55h
				stars	370

- Atomic theory525t
 Atonement47m
 Attachments (law)296r
 Attalus I III73vp
 Attention10m
 (Education)305e
 Attica77f
 Attorney and client294e
 Attraction360
 Auckland59p
 Auctions (law)294l
 Auditing618
 Augsburg88i
 Augsburg Confession39
 Augustus79ke
 Aunis, France122i
 Aurorae384
 Austen, Jane955a
 Austral Islands57d
 Australia, history and
 travel59
 languages (Native)719
 Literature (English).
 See English literature.
 South Australia60
 Australasia59
 Austria, history89
 general travel85h
 early history89d
 government269
 19th century89fe
 20th century89g
 Upper and lower89pd
 War of 186689fi
 Austrian Succession, War
 of, 1740-4887gn
 Authorship897
 AutographsA32t
 Automatism10v
 Automobiles400
 Auvergne122g
 Average (Insurance)294i
 Avesta religion20i
 Avesta language784
 Avila, Spain127g
 Aviation398r
 Award (law)296r
 Azimuth362
 Azores islands125z
 Azov sea140t
 Aztecs147v
 Bab22s
 Babenberg, House of...89d
 Babrius751h
 Babylon73kn
 Babylonia73k
 language696
 Bacon, Francis9d
 Bacteriology501
 Dairy511d
 Bactria72n
 Badajoz127v
 Baden88r
 Baffin Land151t
 Bagdad73f
 Bahamas255f
 Bail296r
 Bailments294g
 Bajazet I136en
 II136fe
 Bakeries578
 Balearic islands127y
 Balkan states137
 Ballad903
 Ballads, English918
 French808q
 German855v
 Ballistics625
 Balloons398r
 Ballot260h
 Balls (parties)613
 Balochi language736
 Baltic provinces140j
 languages837
 Baltic sea (travel)91
 Baltimore192
 Baluchistan72nv
 Balzac816e
 Bamberg88d
 Banking330
 (law)294h
 Bankruptcy294k
 Banners61f
 Bantu languages690
 Baptism51w
 Baptists37
 Bar associations289c
 Barbados255r
 Barbarian invasions of
 Rome79v
 Barbary states63d
 Barca63g
 Barcelona127h
 Bari130a
 Barium compounds528
 Bark443h
 Barnabas (not Gospel) ..24xp
 Barneveld, Jan van
 Olden90fe
 Barns507r
 Barometer402i
 Baronage61g
 Baron's war, 1263-1267.94fn
 Baruch (Apocrypha) ..24xb
 Base-ball615
 Basel134n
 Basil V, 1505-23139ek
 Basil Chouiski, 1606-10.139et
 Basilicata130a
 Basket-ball616
 Basketry585
 Basque provinces127f
 language705
 Bastardy294d
 Basuto Land64dt
 Batavii90d
 Batavian Republic90fz
 Bath, England96rx
 Bathori, Stephen141hf
 Baths484
 Batrachia473z
 Bats476
 Batteries, Electric386
 Military625
 Battle, Trial by296e
 Baftles62k
 See also names of
 battles.
 Bautzen88k
 Bavaria88a
 House of82t
 Lower88c
 Upper88b
 Bayreuth88d
 Beans513
 Bearn122s
 Beaumarchais812e
 Beauty632
 Physical642z
 Beaver476
 Becquerel rays382x
 Bedford, England96d

- Beef packers (Beef trust)322
- Beef packers (technology)578
- Beer538
- Bees510e
- Beeswax510e
- Beetles471n
- Begging303u
- Belfast98va
- Belgae90d
- Belgium, history90m
- general travel85n
- local history90t
- Belgrade137vr
- Belief (logic)2e
- religious16g
- Belisarius79yg
- Belize241m
- Bells606t
- Belts and belting396
- Benedictines32d
- Bengal71g
- Bengali philology739
- Benin63t
- Benzene529
- Beowulf923h
- Bequests (law)294x
- Berar, India71qb
- Berber language690
- Berbers63f
- Bering sea172
- Berkeley, George, bishop9dk
- Berkeley, California237
- Berks96df
- Berlin87n
- Bermudas255e
- Bern134p
- Bernard of Clairvaux32h
- Berry, France122m
- Bertillon system304
- Beryllium528
- Bessarabia140s
- Bessels functions347h
- Bessemer process566
- Betting (criminal law)295z
- Beverages516l
- Bhutan71i
- Bible, texts24-
- antiquities25g
- authenticity25k
- bibliography25a
- commentaries25n
- dictionaries25b
- geography25i
- history of the25e
- Interpretation25n
- modern criticism25k
- periodicals25c
- Poetical works (collected)24il
- Works on25s
- Polyglot24d
- Prophets (collected)24im
- Works on25t
- Selections24f
- BibliographyA
- of bibliographyAa
- of incunabulaAi
- of manuscriptsA34
- tradeA8-
- Bibliomania900
- BibliophilesA29
- Bicycling615
- Billiards616
- Bills and notes (law)294j
- Bimetallism327
- Biochemistry general530
- of plants529
- Biography, collective52
- individual53
- actors909
- American revolution158z
- architects, collected601z
- artists, collected640
- astronomers, collected358
- Biblical25z
- bookbindersA43d
- botanists442z
- Californians231z
- Civil war (U. S.)163z
- educators305z
- engravers662z
- French revolution111z
- Huguenots109t
- lawyers289z
- librariansA29
- missionaries45d
- musicians670
- painters654
- popes31e
- publishersA46
- religious, collected29l
- science333-4
- sculptors659z
- women, collected314d
- Biology459
- Birds475
- California230t
- Birkenhead96k
- Birmingham96tk
- Bishops, Succession of46n
- Bismarck268k
- Bismarck archipelago57ig
- Biterolf859
- Bithynia73qp
- Bitlis73m
- Blackfoot Indians147j
- Black Forest88pf
- Black Friars32m
- Black Sea140u
- Blacksmithing575
- Blasting557
- Bleaching539
- Blind. Asylums, education303d
- Blindness494
- Block booksA54
- Block signal systems412
- Blockade (law)291
- Blood495
- (Chemistry)530
- Blowing engines593
- Blowpipe527p
- Blue-Beard990n
- Boating615
- Boccaccio782k
- Boer war, 189964m
- Boers64m
- Boeotia, Greece77g
- Philology744
- Bohemia, History89r
- Early history89rd
- 19th century89rn
- 20th century89rp
- Local history89rv
- languages832
- Boilers399n
- Bokhara67n
- Boleyn, Anne94jf
- Bolivar, Simon243f
- Bolivia, Biography245n

- history245f
 local history245k
 travel in general245
 Bologna130g
 Bolts and nuts396
 Bombay, City71pb
 Presidency71p
 Bonaparte, Joseph126mf
 Napoleon113n
 Bonds and stock (law) ..294j
 penal and official294m
 Economics324
 Bones, animal462
 disease492
 human482
 Book artsA30
 Bookbinders, Lives of..A43d
 BookbindingA56, A43
 Book collectorsA29
 Bookkeeping618
 BookplatesA60
 Booksellers, Lives of...A46
 Books, condemnedA47
 enemies ofA30e
 illustrationsA52, A40
 curiosa, plates, etc...A50
 rareA50
 Books and reading900
 Borax436
 Bordeaux, France122j
 Boris-Godonov139ep
 Borneo57s
 language717
 Bornu63t
 Bosnia89pf
 Bosphorus136t
 Boston194
 Massacre, 1770158f
 Port Bill, 1774158f
 public libraryAll
 Tea Party, 1773158f
 Bosworth, battle, 1485.94gx
 Botany442
 bibliography442a
 California230t
 economic458
 floras443-
 fossil441
 history442d
 periodicals442c
 systematic445
 teaching305ep
 Bottomry (law)294i
 Boundaries (law)294s
 (international law) ...291
 Bounties256p
 Bourbon, House of
 (Spain)126k
 in France110
 Restoration of114
 Bourbonnais122p
 Bow and arrow625
 Boxers (China)69j
 Boycott320
 Boycotts (law)294n
 Boys303x
 Brabant90tf
 North90kj
 Brachiopoda468x
 Bradford, England96v
 Brahmanism20d
 Brahmo-somaj20d
 Brain and mind10e
 Brain diseases493
 Brakes411
 Brandenburg87nt
 Margraves and Elec-
 tors87d
 Brandt, Sebastian859f
 Brandy516l
 Brass575m
 Brazil, antiquities246d
 biography246z
 history246f
 local history246t-tx
 travel246
 Bremen88tb
 Breslau87x
 Breton language826
 Breviary51re
 Brewing538
 Bric-a-brac667
 Bricks403
 Brickwork591
 Bridges408
 law of294s
 Brighton, England96t
 Brisbane59x
 Bristol, England96f
 British America, history.150
 travel149
 British Central Africa..64k
 British Columbia151r
 British Guiana250k
 British Honduras241m
 British museum library..A12
 British West Indies ...255r
 Brittany122f
 Brokers (law)294e
 Bromellaceae447
 Bronzes659t
 Brook Farm302t
 Brooklyn, New York...206h
 Browning, Robert953f
 Bruce, Robert the, 1314.99fx
 Brunn89po
 Bruges90tk
 Brunswick88s
 Brusa73v
 Brussels90tg
 Brutium79zk
 Buccaneers243p
 Buckingham, England ..96dk
 George Villiers, 1st
 duke94hj
 Budapest89vq
 Buddhism20e
 esoteric20t
 Budget328
 Buffalo206i
 Building590, 600
 associations321
 (law)294f
 laws590
 materials403
 stones403
 Bukowina89pg
 Bulgaria137d
 history to 1800137e
 19th century137f
 20th century137g
 Bulgarian language833
 old831
 Bunker Hill, battle....158k
 Burghley, W. C., 1st
 baron94k
 Burglary (criminal law).295z
 Burgos127g
 Burgundy122v
 Burlesque911
 Burma68e
 Burmese languages709

- Burns, Robert941f
 Burr conspiracy, 1805-
 07160
 Business617
 education305n
 ethics14s
 Butchering578
 Butte county (Calif.)...232f
 Butter511d
 Butterflies471l
 Byron, Lord953h
 Byzantine empire79y
 architecture603k
 art635

 Cabinet work595
 Cable, submarine390
 Cabots144t
 Caceres127v
 Caddoan Indians147j
 Cadiz127n
 Caesar768e
 Cairo66xc
 Calabria79zf
 modern130a
 Calaveras county
 (Calif.)232g
 Calculus347
 of variations347v
 Calcutta71gc
 Calderon788e
 Calendar61d
 Roman61dr
 California authors984-
 biography231z
 colleges307l
 History231
 local232-
 politics286
 public documents287
 public schools306l
 state libraryA17
 travel230-
 university308
 California, Lower238f
 Caligula79kg
 Calphs73f
 CalligraphyA32
 Callimachus751l
 Callisthenics614
 Calorimetry376d
 Calvin34sv
 Calvinism41
 Calymnes77sd
 Cambodia68td
 Cambridge, England96dr
 University of307
 Cambridge, Mass.193f
 Camden society102d
 Camel510h
 Cameroon. *See* Kamerun.
 Camoens795m
 Camp duties (military)...626
 life56k
 Campbellites44f
 Campaign of 1815113k
 Campania, ancient79zg
 modern130b
 Camphor505
 Canada, British occupa-
 tion, 1763-1900150f
 Early exploration150e
 French period to 1763.150e
 history in general150
 local history151-
 periodicals150c
 travel149
 20th century150g
 Upper151h
 Canals419
 law294w
 Canary islands63i
 Cancer492
 Candles544
 Canning-foods533
 Canon law46
 Canteen627
 Canterbury96h
 Canton69t
 Cape Briton Island....151g
 Cape Colony64d
 Cape Verde Islands ...63ie
 Capets, 987-1328108
 Capillarity377
 Capital317
 punishment304d
 Cappadocia73r
 Capri island73zg
 modern130b
 Capture at sea291
 Capuchins32g
 Carbohydrates (organic
 chem.)529
 physiological chem. ...530
 Carbons, Fuel541
 compounds529
 Card playing616
 Caria73s
 Caricature642f
 Carinthia (Kaernten) ..89ph
 Carl IX (Sweden)92ft
 X92gk
 XI92gn
 XII92h
 XIII92jd
 XIV92jf
 XV92jn
 Carlo Alberto, 1831-
 49132qm
 Carlo Emanuele I, 1730-
 73132qg
 II, 1796-1802132ql
 Carlo Felice, 1821-31..132qk
 Carlos I. *See* Charles
 V, Emperor.
 Carlos II, 1665-1700...126jt
 III, 1759-88126kn
 IV, 1788-1808126kt
 Carlyle, Thomas952e
 Carmelites32l
 Carniola (Krain)89pi
 Carol I (Rumania)
 1866-137pk
 Carolines57ik
 Carolingians, 752-987...107k
 Carpathian mountains ..85hc
 Carpathos77se
 Carpentry590
 Carpets585
 Carriages596
 Carribbean islands255q
 Carriers (law)294g
 Cars, building596
 Cartagena127w
 Carthage76k
 Carthaginian language ..698
 Carthusians32e
 Cartography352m
 Cartography, history of..54d
 Cartoons642f
 Carus79q
 Carving662, 667

- Caserta130b
 Casimir III141g
 IV, 1445-92141gr
 Casos, Greece77sf
 Caspian and Aral seas...67h
 Castellon127x
 Casting575f
 Castles603
 Cat476
 Catacombs (Rome)131n
 Catalan language797p
 literature798
 Catalogs, art641
 bookAs
 libraryA9, A10, A13
 CatalogingA28
 Catalonia127h
 Catalysis526
 Catechisms47e
 Catharine I, 1725-27...139hd
 II, 1762-96139i
 Cathedrals606
 Catherine of Aragon...94je
 Cathode ray382x
 Catholic church, Roman...31
 Catholics, Old31y
 Catiline's Conspiracy ...79it
 Cato (Distichen)857
 Cattle511
 Diseases510v
 Catullus768f
 Caucasian language706
 Caucasus140v
 Cause and effect (logic)...2i
 Cause, final (Creation)..17k
 Cavalry626
 Cave dwellers477r
 Caves432
 Cavour129ie
 Cayenne (French
 Guiana)250v
 Cazembe64k
 Celebes57sn
 language717
 Celibacy of clergy48l
 Cells, Biology459
 histology, Animal462h
 histology, Plant443x
 Celluloid580r
 Cellulose529
 products580r
 Celtic languages825
 Celtic76f
 Cements403m
 Cemeteries (law)294s
 See also under Public
 Health.
 Census309
 Central Africa63k
 America240
 languages722
 Asia67f
 India71n
 Central Provinces .71q
 Ceos77tg
 Cephalonia77vd
 Cephalopoda468z
 Ceramics (art, decora-
 tion)663
 technology548
 Cereals512
 Cerigo77py
 Certiorari (law)296t
 Certitude (logic)2e
 Cervantes788g
 Cetacea476
 Ceylon71z
 language733
 Chalcidice77h
 Chaldaea, art636
 history and travel ...73k
 language699
 Challenge of jury296q
 Champagne, France ...122t
 Chancery. *See* Equity.
 Channel islands93i
 Character15
 formation305q
 national15n
 Charades616
 Charities303
 law295l
 Charlemagne, 768-814...107m
 House of82e
 Charles III (France)..107t
 IV, 1322-8108w
 V, 1364-80109f
 VI, 1380-1422109g
 VII, 1422-61109h
 VIII, 1483-98109l
 IX, 1560-74109r
 X, 1824-30114
 Charles V, Emperor126h
 Charles the Bald, 843-
 877107p
 Charles Martel107l
 Charleston216n
 Charms13
 Chartism275p
 Chateaubriand813f
 Chattels294r
 Chaucer926
 Chautauqua (Educa-
 tion)305u
 Checkers616
 Checks (Commercial
 law)294j
 Bank330
 Cheese511d
 Chefoo69qs
 Chekiang69rf
 Chemicals, Manufacture..537
 Chemistry523
 agricultural509
 analytical527
 history of525
 inorganic528
 medical530
 organic529
 physiological530-
 teaching305ek
 technological536-
 Chemnitz88l
 Cherokee Indians147h
 Cheshire96dx
 Chesapeake and Ohio
 canal419h
 Chess616
 Chester96dx
 Chetham society94c
 Cheyenne Indians147l
 Chicago183
 Chickasaw Indians147l
 Child labor318n
 study305pn
 Children, crime304i
 diseases503
 employment318n
 law395d
 mental development..305pr
 welfare work303x
 Children, nursery484
 reading for young900n

INDEX

9

- stories956, 962
- Chile, antiquities247d
- biography247z
- history247f
- local history.....247t-tx
- travel247
- Chimneys591
- China69
- antiquities69e
- architecture602x
- art636
- Central and West69r
- ethnology69e
- history, general69f
- early to 164469g
- Manchu dynasty69h
- 19th century69i
- 20th century69j
- local history69n-
- North69n
- South69s
- travel, general69
- local69n-
- Chinese immigration309f
- language712-
- dialects713
- literature714
- religions20g
- Chios77sg
- Chippewa Indians147g
- Chiropody499
- Chivalry81k
- Modern orders84e
- Chlorine528
- Choctaw Indians147i
- Cholera500
- Christ, divinity47i
- life of29d
- sayings of24ys
- Christian I, 1448-81
- (Denmark)91kg
- II, 1513-2391ki
- III, 1533-5991kk
- IV, 1588-164891kn
- V, 1670-9991kr
- VI, 1730-4691kt
- VII, 1766-180891kx
- VIII, 1839-4891mi
- IX, 1863-190691mn
- Christian art and
- symbolism637
- endeavor45z
- ethics14
- poems51h
- science44s
- Christiania91xf
- Christianity26
- evidences of26e
- relation to Judaism26d
- Christina, 1632-5492g
- Christmas51f
- Chromium528
- Chronicles (Book of).....24hb
- works on25ra
- Chronology61d
- Bible25g
- Greek61dg
- Roman61dr
- Chronometers361d
- Church, and state46s
- apostolic29e
- architecture606
- fathers27
- government46d
- history29
- early29e
- mediaeval29g
- modern29i
- law46
- music680
- Church of England36
- of Ireland36s
- of Scotland41
- Churches30
- Cicero769-
- criticism769z
- Cid787z
- Cider516z
- Cilicia73r
- Cinchonia (Materia
- medica)505
- culture517
- Cincinnati211f
- Cinematography550v
- Cipher writingA33x
- Circassia140y
- Circassian language706
- Circumcision498
- Cisalpine Gaul79zi
- Cistercians32h
- Cities, government261
- Citizenship (Roman law) .292t
- (international law) ...291p
- Citrus fruits514l
- City planning261p
- Ciudad Real, Spain127j
- Civil engineering401
- Civil law292-
- remedies296-
- service257s
- war (England)94m
- war (United States)....163
- Biography163z
- Campaigns, battles..163f
- Diplomacy, foreign
- relations163e
- Illustrative ma-
- terial163t
- naval history163k
- causes and results..163d
- Prisons, hospitals ...163i
- Regimental histories 163h
- Secret service163j
- Societies, G. A. R.,
- etc.163c
- Civilization, history of. 301-
- See also under names*
- of countries.
- Claim and delivery296r
- Clans, Political science. 258r
- Scottish99rz
- Clare, Ireland98sc
- Clares, Poor32s
- Clarisses32s
- Clairvoyance11m
- Classical education305k
- Classification, booksA27
- knowledge333
- Claudianus, Cl768fs
- Claudius I79kh
- Clay436
- Industries548
- Clearing house330
- Cleopatra66fc
- Clergy, work of48
- writings of28
- Clerk's assistants296f
- Cleveland211g
- Cliff dwellers147m
- Climate429h
- medical484r
- Clock and watch making. 575
- Clothes-making585

- Clouds429
Clovis I107g
Clubs294f
 social300
Cluniacs32d
Cnidos77sh
Coal, combustion54i
 deposits436
 mining564
 tar colors539
 testing54i
Coastland89p
Coast changes432h
Cochin China68tn
 language709
Cocoa517c
Code Napoleon293h
 practice296h
Codes297
Codicils294x
Codification (law)297
Codling moth471x
Co-education305w
Coelenterata465
Coffee517e
Cognition10p
Coherer390
Coinage327
Coins61n
Cold-storage376t
Coleoptera471n
Coleridge, Samuel Tay-
 lor952f
Collaterals294j
Collection laws294d
Collectivism302
College settlements300s
Colleges307
Collegiate education305k
 fraternities312x
Collieries564
Collisions, marine291
 railroad412
Colloids526
Cologne87u
Colombia, antiquities248d
 biography248n
Colombia, history248f
 local history248k
 travel248
Colonies262
 France272t
 Great Britain277
 Spain270
Color381
 blindness10in
 in painting655
 manufacture539
 photography550
 printingA39k
Colorado175
 river173
Coloration, Animal462
Colossians (Epistle to) .24pb
 works on25xb
Columbia river153p
Columbus144k
Columbus (Ohio)211h
Colusa county (Calif.) .232h
Combinations (law)294n
Combinations, industrial.322
Combustion541
Comedy906
Comets369
Comic (aesthetic)632
Comic literature911
Comnenus79yp
Commerce323
Commerce, interstate .413n
Commerce, interstate
 law294g
Commercial agencies294e
Commercial geography ..54m
Commercial law294d
Commercial law, Roman.292r
Commercial traveller617
Commercial treaties323
Commission merchants.294e
Commissioners (law) ..294rf
Commodus79q
Common law294
 pleas296k
Commune117
Communes, Italian129e
Communion51t
Communism302
Comoro island63f
Companies (law)294f
Compass621
 variations384
Compensation (law)295k
 (industrial)311p
 industrial comp. act.
 Cal.287ni
Competition322
Compositae447
Composition, law294k
 literary897
 musical671
 painting652
Compressed air398
Comte, Auguste9e
Conation10u
Conchology468
Concordat, 1801113
Concrete403m
 construction591
Concussion of the spine.
 See Nervous system.
Conduct of life305q
Confederate States of
 America163x
Confederation of the
 Rhine86lf
Confessions (law)296p
 of sins50g
Confirmation51t
Conflict of laws291p
Confucius20g
Congo Free State63n
Congo river63n
Congregationalism38
Congress, United States.280h
Congreve, William937g
Conic sections353
Connaught98p
Connecticut176
Conscience14m
Consciousness10l
 Self10s
Conservation of re-
 sources315t
Conspiracy (law)295z
Constables (law)295r
Constance, Lake88r
Constantine I, the Great.79s
 II79t
Constantinople, travel .136t
 history136v
Constellations367
Constitutions263-
 British276
 French272e

- United States281
- Consulate and Empire,
1799-1815113
- Consuls291g
- Consumption496
- Contempt (law)296
- Continuation schools ...305u
- Contraband of war291
- Contra Costa (Calif.)...232i
- Contracts, Commercial
law294l
- Roman law292r
- Conversation896d
- Conveyancing294r
- Forms in294rf
- Convictions296i
- Cook islands57dd
- Cookery610
- Cookery (fireless)610
- Cooling towers376t
- Cooperation321
- Copenhagen91pp
- Copper565
- Coptic church30q
- language686
- literature687
- Copyhold294r
- CopyrightA48
- InternationalA48i
- Coral reefs and islands..432
- Corals465
- Corcyra77vf
- Cordova127n
- Corea68z
- language715
- Corfu77vf
- Corinth77n
- Corinthians (Epistle to).24pc
- works on25xc
- Cork98sf
- Coroners295r
- Corn512
- laws325
- Cornelle811e
- Cornish language826
- Cornwall96e
- Coromandel71s
- Coronations (Kings) ...62mn
- Corporations, private ..294f
- public, municipal295v
- Public service294g
- Corpulence484
- Correspondence897
- commercial617
- Corrosion, anti-corro-
sives403
- Corsica132d
- Cortes, Hernando239f
- Coruna127i
- Cos77si
- Cosenza130a
- Cosmetics545
- Cosmogony359
- Cosmology, philosophy ..17k
- Cost and standards of
living318s
- Costa Rica241
- Costs (law)296r
- Costume61p
- Cotton518
- manufactures586
- seed oil544
- seed products580
- Councils, Catholic Church.31d
- Counterclaim (law)296
- Counterpoint (music) ..671
- Country Church29i
- Country residence608v
- Courland (Kurland) ...140k
- Cour jester911
- Courts martial624
- Court rules296h
- Courts-in-law296
- juvenile304i
- military624
- Covenanters41
- Covenants294l
- Coventry96tf
- Coverture295f
- Cowper, William941k
- Cracow89pm
- Craniology478p
- Creation17k
- Crecy, battle, 1346.....109d
- Credit330
- Creeds, religious47e
- Cremation485
- Crete132f
- antiquities132g
- Crime and criminals ...304
- Crimea140v
- Crimean war139jt
- Criminal law295z
- Roman292v
- Criminal procedure296i
- Crinoidea466
- Crises324
- Crispi129if
- Criticism, art633
- literary899
- Croatia89vs
- language833
- Crocodiles474
- Croesus73sp
- Cromwell, Oliver94nf
- Thomas94jr
- Croup496
- Croydon96sx
- Cruelty to animals303h
- Crusades81s
- Crustacea469
- Cryptogams446
- CryptographyA33x
- Crystallography439
- Cuba, Biography254z
- History254f
- Indians147z
- Insurrection, 1895-99.254h
- local history254t
- travel254
- 20th century254i
- Cuenca127r
- Culex771m
- Culture, History of301
- Self305u
- Cumberland, England ...96if
- Cumberland road153m
- Cuneiform inscriptions..696i
- Curacao island255v
- Currency327
- Curtesy (law)294x
- Curtius Rufus768fu
- Custom and usage (law).296p
- Customs, History of ...300
- Social. *See under*
Country.
- Cutlery575
- Cuza, Alexander, 1859-
66137pf
- Cyanide process567
- Cyclades77t
- Cyclones429
- Cymric language826

- literature827
 Cynthnos77th
 Cyprian dialect744
 Cyprus132i
 antiquities132j
 Cyrus, B.C. 560-52972re
 Cyrus, the Younger72rl
 Cythera island77py
 Cythology462h
 Cytology, Plant443x
 Czech language832
 Dafur64v
 Dahomey63qd
 Dairying511d
 Dakota Indians147j
 Dakota, North209
 South210
 Dalmatia89pk
 Damages (law)295k
 Damara64e
 Damascus74fd
 Damnum absque injuria. 295k
 Dams417
 Dance of death637d
 Dancing613
 Daniel (book of)24he
 works on25tb
 Danish-Norwegian
 authors845
 language844
 literature844m
 history of844w
 Danish West Indies255t
 Dante785
 criticism on785z
 Danube river85hd
 Danzig87y
 Dardanelles136rf
 Darien248p
 Darius I72rh
 Darius III72rr
 Darmstadt88u
 Dartmouth college307
 Darwinism460
 Dates. *See* Chronology.
 Daudet816f
 Dauphiny122y
 Deaconesses32w
 Deaf and dumb303d
 Deafness494
 Death47s
 penalty304d
 Debating895d
 rules260r
 Debtors294k
 Decalogue, Works on...25re
 Deceit (law)295k
 Declaration of Inde-
 pendence158f
 Signers of158z
 Declarations (law)296p
 Decoration (art)648
 minor arts611, 667
 Decrees (law)296r
 Deductive logic2k
 Deeds (property law) .294r
 Defamation295k
 Defective children
 (education of)305p
 Defences296
 Degeneration460
 Degrees, academic305k
 Deism17d
 Dekkan71s
 Delagoa bay64i
 Delaware177
 Delft ware663
 Delhi71kd
 Delivery (law)296r
 Del Norte (Calif.)...232in
 Delos77ti
 Delphi77gp
 Delsarte system896
 Delusions13
 medical480h
 Democracy258r
 Demonology19d
 Christian47v
 Demosthenes75lj
 Denaturized alcohol ...537
 Dendrology447t
 Denmark, Early history.91kd
 19th century91m
 20th century91n
 War of 1863-487w
 travel91
 local history and
 travel91p
 Density373
 Dentistry504d
 Denver175r
 Department stores617
 Depositions296p
 Depravity47k
 DeQuincy, Thomas952g
 Derby96ef
 Dermatology499
 Dervishes22s
 Descartes9f
 Descent (heredity)460h
 Descent (law)294x
 Descriptive geometry ...352
 Desert plants444z
 Desert of Gobi69x
 Design (art)642
 Desmidiaceae446e
 Des Moines186f
 Despotism258m
 Determinants343
 Detroit195f
 Deuteronomy24hd
 works on25rb
 Devils47v
 Devise294x
 Devon96ek
 Devotion50
 Dew429
 Dhegha language720
 Diabetes498
 Diadochi78j
 Diagnosis487d
 Dialectics2
 Dials361d
 Diamonds438p
 Diatomaceae446e
 Diazomids528
 Dickens, Charles955d
 Dicotyledons447
 Dictionaries, generalB
 language. See each
 language.
 literary902
 rhyming904b
 Diderot812h
 Dies (metal working)...575f
 (Plastic art)662
 Diet484f
 Differential geometry ...347g
 Digestion497
 Dilapidations294t
 Diocletian79r
 Diodorus Siculus751k

- Dionysius Halicarnassus..751l
 Diphtheria500
 Diplomacy in general84d
 for special. *See*
 Country.
 Diplomatic service291g
 DiplomatsA34
 Diptera471d
 Directorates, with Local
 histories
 commercial617
 Disciples, Church of44f
 Discovery (law)296j
 (geography)56
 Diseases487-
 germ theory501
 Disestablishment46s
 Disinfection485
 Dispensaries487
 Dispensatories505
 Dissenters36d
 Dissociation (chemistry) 526
 Distillation536
 alcohol516f
 Distress (legal)294t
 Distribution, Co-
 operative322
 District of Columbia178
 Divination13f
 Divorce314m
 law295f
 Dmitri (Demetrius)
 1606139es
 Dnieper river140r
 Docks421
 Doctrines, religious47-
 history47d
 Dodona77gf
 Dogma47d
 Dogs510f
 Dolopes77rf
 Dolopia77gd
 Domesday book94e
 Domestic animals510
 architecture608-
 economy610
 relations314f
 relations (law)295d
 Domicil291p
 Dominica255r
 Dominicans32m
 Domitian79kr
 Don, province and river 140t
 Donations causa mortis 294r
 Donegal98ve
 Doris77ge
 Dorr's rebellion215
 Dorset96er
 Doubt. *See* Belief.
 Doukhobors44
 Dover, England96h
 Dower294x
 Drafting, Mechanical399
 Drainage418
 buildings592
 in law294w
 Drama, history in general 907
 English908
 collected919
 See also French, Ger-
 man, etc., literature.
 Dramatic theory906
 Dramatists, California. 985x
 Dravidian languages709
 Drawing642
 architectural645
 instrumental642i
 mechanical644
 perspective643
 topographical644t
 Dreams11d
 Dredges and dredging...415d
 Drenthe90ke
 Dresden38m
 Dressmaking611
 Drilling (wells, etc.)557
 Driving615
 Drugs505
 Druids19u
 Dry farming507
 Dry-goods585
 Dryden937d
 Dublin98r
 Ducas79yp
 Dudley, Jane (Lady
 Jane Grey)94jg
 Duelling614k
 Duesse!dorf87u
 Dumas, pere816g
 Dunedin57r
 Duplicating processes...A39t
 Durham96ex
 Dust485
 Dutch Guiana250r
 Dutch language884
 literature885
 reformed church41
 Republic, 1566-8190e
 West Indies255v
 Dyes539
 Dynamics, Theory of375
 Dynamometers393
 Dynamos388
 Dyspepsia497
 Ear diseases494
 psychology10j
 Earth, astronomy363
 figure362
 geology431
 surface features432
 Earthquakes435
 Earths, Rare528
 Earthworks405e
 Easements (law)294s
 East India company72ge
 East Indian islands. *See*
 Malaysia.
 East Prussia87p
 East Rumelia137d
 East Sahara64t
 Easter islands57gj
 Eastern archipelago. *See*
 Malaysia.
 Eastern church30q
 question (general) ..136d
 Ecclesiastes (Bible)...24he
 works on25se
 Ecclesiastical law46
 polity46d
 Ecclesiasticus24xc
 Echinoderms466
 Eckenlied859
 Eclipses365
 moon364
 Ecology, Botany444z
 Zoology459d
 Economics315
 Ecuador, antiquities249d
 biography249r
 history249f
 local history249k
 Eddas841

- Edinburgh99v
 Education305
 classic305ew
 higher305k
 history305d
 laws306z
 legal289m
 medical480r
 musical669
 physical614
 religious305r
 secondary305i
 technical305n
 Edward I, 1272-1307
 (England)94fr
 II, 1307-2794ft
 III, 1327-7794fv
 IV, 1461-8394gr
 V, 148394gv
 VI, 1547-5394jt
 VII, 1901-94x
 Edward the Black
 Prince94fv
 Efficiency Industrial617
 Ego psychology)10s
 Egypt antiquities65f
 archaeology65f
 architecture602e
 art636
 history66
 ancient to B.C. 332..66d
 modern local66x
 modern66m
 French invasion66k
 Mohammedan, Sara-
 cen66h
 Roman, Byzantine ..66g
 Turkish66i
 travel (modern)65
 Egyptian language686
 literature687
 Sudan64v
 Egyptology65f
 Elke von Repkow857e
 Ejectment (law)296r
 Ekkehard of St. Gall.856e
 Elasticity, theory of...375e
 of materials404
 Elbe river85ge
 El Dorado (Calif.).....232j
 Elections260-
 contested295t
 Electric light389
 power plants387
 Electrical discharges ...382x
 engineering387
 furnaces574
 measurements382d
 Electricity382
 Electrochemistry534
 Electrodynamics386
 Electrolysis534e
 Electrometallurgy574
 Electro-plating574
 Electrostatics385
 Electro-therapeutics490
 Elephants476
 Eleusinian mysteries ...19he
 Eleusis77f
 Elevators396
 Eliot, George955e
 Elis77p
 Elizabeth, Queen (Eng-
 land)94k
 Elizabeth (Russia) ...139ht
 Elizabeth Farnese126k
 Ellice islands57in
 Elocution895
 Embezzlement295z
 Embroidery611
 Embryology463
 of plants443y
 Emergencies (surgery)...504
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo...952h
 Emilia130f
 Eminent Domain294s
 Emotions10t
 Employers, liability ...295h
 Employment agencies ...303u
 Enamels667
 EncyclopediasB
 Engineering, civil411
 electrical387
 hydraulic416
 marine598
 mechanical393
 military628
 mining554
 naval598
 railroad410
 sanitary423
 steam399
 England (travel)93
 history. *See* Great
 Britain.
 politics275
 English Bibles24ee
 language888
 dictionaries889-
 literature, history ...912-
 Middle924
 Old921
 periodicals888c
 teaching305ey
 Engravers664z
 Engraving664
 collections657, 666
 Enoch, Book of24xd
 Ensigns61f
 Entail294x
 Entomology471
 Entozoa461p
 Entries296f
 Enzymes538
 Ephemerides371
 Ephesians (Epistles to).24pd
 works on25xd
 Ephesus73sp
 Epic903
 Epidaurus77n
 Epidemics500
 Epigrams997
 Epigraphy, Greek745
 Latin763
 Epilepsy493
 Epirus77gf
 Episcopacy46n
 Epitaphs997
 Epworth league45z
 Equality259
 Equations, theory343
 differential347
 Equinoxes363
 Equity295l, 294e
 practice296j
 Erasmus34ge
 Eric XIV92fe
 Erotica911r
 Errors (law)296t
 Erzerum73m
 Esdras (Apocrypha)....24xe
 Eskimos58
 language706

INDEX

15

Esperanto	684	Europe, history	84-	cure, psychical	11m
Essenes	21z	politics	265	cure, religious	44s
Essential oils	544	revolutionary	84k	Falconry	615
Essex	96f	travel	85-	Falkland island	247v
Estates	294r	War, 1914-	84p	Fallacies	2f
Este, House of	130ff	Eutroplus	768fw	Family	314f
Esther (Bible)	24hg	Evidence	296p	law	295d
works on	25rd	Evil	47k	Roman	292t
additions	24xf	Evolution	460	Fans (ventilation)	593
Esthonia (Estland)	140l	of man	477e	Far East	68x
Esthonia language	706	of mind	10y	Farm animals	510-
Estremadura	127v	of mind (education)	305p	buildings	507r
Estoppel	294l	Exceptions	296t	implements	508
Etching	665	Exchange	330	law	507e
collections	666	Exchequer	296k	Farming	507-
Ether (of space)	359	Executions (law)	296r	Farther India	68
(Anaesthetic)	505	Executors	295v	Fasts	51f
Ethers, chemical tech-		Exemption	294k	Fatalism	47p
nology	537	Exercise	484	Fathers of the church	27
organic chemistry	529	Exeter	96ek	Fatigue	10nf
Ethics	14	Exhibitions	506e	Faust saga	860f
history	14k	Exodus, Book of	24hh	Faust, Goethe's	867f
legal	289g	works on	25re	Feasts, Greek and	
medical	480e	Experiment stations	507c	Romans	19h
of the theatre	906m	Experts	296p	Feasts, religious	51f
social	14s	Explorations	56	Feather-work	611
Ethiopia	64r	Explosives	540	Federated Malay States	68m
Ethiopic language	704	Express	620	Federation	258
Ethnology	478	Expression	896	Great Britain	277
Ethology	15	Extradition	291p	Feeding of animals	511
Etiology	487d	Eye diseases	494	Feelings	10t
Etiquette	305qe	optics	379	Fees	296r
Etruria	79zj	psychology	10i	Feldspar	439
Etruscans	79zj	Ezekiel, Book of	24hi	Felipe II, 1556-98	126i
language	761	works on	25te	III, 1598-1621	126j
Etymology	725e	Ezra, Book of	24hf	IV, 1621-65	126jf
English	892	works on	25rc	V, 1700-46	126k
French	803e	Fabliaux	809	Fences (law)	294s
German	849e	Facetiae, legal	289w	Fencing	614n
Greek	743e	Factors (law)	294e	Fenelon	811ef
Italian	779e	Factory acts	295h	Fenianism	98l
Latin	760e	History	318	Feodor I, 1584-98	139en
Spanish	786e	Facts, legal	296p	II, 1605-6	139er
Euboea	77gi	Faroe islands	91px	Ferdinand I (Austria)	89ff
Eucharist	51t	Faience ware	663	Ferdinand (Bulgaria)	
Euclid	351	Fairies	19d	1887	137fk
Eudes, Hugh	107s	Fairy tales	990-	Ferdinand I (Hapsburg)	89el
Eugene of Savoy	89et	Faith. See Belief.		II	89ep
Eugenics	460k	Faith and works	47m	III,	89eq
Euphrates river	73k	cure (medical)	490	Ferdinando I (Naples)	130d
Euripides	754				

- II (Bomba)130e
 Fermentation538
 Fernando V (Spain) ...126g
 VI126ki
 VII126md
 Fernando and Isabel ..126f
 Ferns446p
 Ferrara130fi
 Fertilizers509m
 Festivals51f
 Feticism19e
 Feudalism258f
 Fevers492
 Fezzan63g
 Fibrous plants518
 Fichte, J. G.9g
 Fiction, history910
 English910e
 collected920
 French807x
 collected808n
 German853x
 collected854
 religious50r
 Field crops512
 Fiji Islands57j
 language718
 Filing systemsA28n
 Filtration (water sup-
 ply)422
 Final causes17k
 Finance328
 Fine art632
 Fines (law)294s
 Finger prints304
 Finite differences346
 Finland140g
 language706
 Fire arms625
 insurance311
 prevention591x
 Fire proofing591x
 Fireworks540
 Firm-names (law) ...294v
 First-aid-to-injured ...504
 Fisheries473x
 law291
 Newfoundland291
 Fishes473
 culture473x
 angling615
 Five nations147h
 Fixtures (law)294t
 Flagellants32
 Flagellation304
 Flags61f
 Flanders90n
 Flathead Indians147f
 Flax, agriculture518
 manufacture585
 Flemish history90m
 language884
 literature885
 Flies471d
 Floras448, 457
 Florence130t
 Florida179
 Florus768fx
 Flour milling580m
 Flowers447
 culture519
 morphology443p
 Fluorescence379
 Fluxions347
 Fog429
 Foix122s
 Folk-lore990
 Asiatic990e
 English990x
 French990n
 Germanic990u
 Greek990k
 Irish990z
 Latin990l
 Scandinavian990w
 Slavic990s
 Folk-medicine480h
 Foochow69s
 Food484
 chemistry533
 cookery610
 laws533
 Force375
 Foreclosure294r
 Forensics895d
 Forestry520
 Forgery (law)295z
 (literary)901
 Formosa70p
 Forms, conveyancing ..294rf
 pleading, practice ...296f
 Formulae, astronomical.371x
 chemistry523t
 civil engineering401t
 hydraulics416d
 mathematics339
 mechanics393d
 physics374
 Fortifications628
 Fortune-telling13f
 Forum Romanum131i
 Foundations405f
 Foundries575f
 Fractures504
 Fourierism302j
 Fourth of July158t
 France, antiquities105d
 architecture ...604f, 605f
 bibliography106a
 constitutions272e
 encyclopaedias106b
 history106-
 early to 987107
 18th century110z
 Revolution111
 Consulate and Em-
 pire113
 Second Empire116
 Third Republic118
 20th century119
 local history122-
 Periodicals106c
 Politics272
 Societies, historical.106c
 travel105
 Francesco I, 1825-30 ..130e
 II, 1859-60130e
 Franchises (law)294f
 Francia, Dr. (Paraguay).251h
 Franciscans32f
 Franco-German war,
 1870-71117
 Francois I, 1515-47 ...109n
 II, 1559-60109q
 Franconia in general ...88d
 Middle88e
 Lower88f
 Franconia, House of ...82f
 Frankfurt-am-Main87s
 Frankish philology850k
 Franklin, Canada151t
 Franks107f
 in Italy, 768-969129e

- Franz I, 1792-183589fe
 Franz Joseph I, 1848-...89fg
 Franz, Duke of Lorraine89ex
 Fraternities312
 college312x
 Fraud and mistake (law) .295f
 Frauds, Statute of296p
 Frederik I (Denmark)...91kj
 II91km
 III91kp
 IV91ks
 V91kv
 VI91mf
 VII91mk
 VIII91nd
 Frederick Augustus I
 (Poland)141lf
 II141j
 Frederik of Hesse92hi
 Freedmen's bureau164
 Freedom. *See* Liberty.
 Freemasonry312m
 Free trade325
 Freidank857f
 French and Indian wars.156n
 French authors809-
 drama807s
 fiction807x
 language802
 literature807
 poetry807p
 French Congo63nf
 Guiana250v
 Guinea63qf
 Indo-China68t
 West Indies255w
 French revolution, 1789-
 99111
 biography111z
 Revolution of 1830 ...115
 Revolution of 1848...115m
 Wars, 1755-1763156n
 Fresco painting655f
 Fresno Co. (Calif.) ...232k
 Friars32-
 Fribourg134q
 Friction393
 Friedrich, 188886nf
 Friedrich I, Barbarossa.82m
 II, 1212-5082p
 III, 1440-9382vf
 Friedrich I (Prussia)...87fd
 II (the Great)87g
 Friedrich Heinrich,
 1625-4790fi
 Friedrich Wilhelm (the
 Great Elector)87e
 Friedrich Wilhelm I,
 1713-4087ff
 II, 1786-9787h
 III, 1797-184087i
 IV, 1840-6187j
 Friendly Islands57g
 Friendly societies312
 Friends. *See* Quakers.
 Friendship14s
 Friesic, Old850r
 Modern883
 authors884
 Friesland90kf
 Froebel305h
 Frogs473z
 Fronde, The (1648-
 1652)110m
 Frost429
 Fruit514
 preserving610
 Fuels541
 Fugue (music)671
 Fujiyama, Mountain ...70tf
 Fukien69s
 Fumigation (agric.) ...508
 Functions, theory350
 Abelian, Theta350h
 Elliptic350e
 Hyper-elliptic350h
 Hyper-geometric ...347h
 Symmetric343
 Funen91pf
 Fungi446h
 Furnaces, electric562
 engines399
 chemical541
 Furniture595-
 artistic667
 Furs, fur-trade580l
 Future life47t
 Futures294l
 Gadsden purchase162
 Gaelic languages828
 literature829
 Galacia (Asia Minor) ...73r
 Galapagos islands57gj
 Galatians (Epistle to)...24pf
 works on25xf
 Galba79kj
 Galicia (Spain)127i
 (Austria)89pm
 Galleries of art657
 Galvanism386
 Galvanometers382d
 Gambia63fv
 Gambier islands57dg
 Gambling304
 Game-laws615
 Games613-
 Gaming295z
 Gamopetalae447
 Ganges river71fg
 Garbage423
 Garden cities318u
 Gardening519
 kitchen513
 landscape519l
 Garibaldi129ig
 Garnishments296r
 Gas, manufacture542
 engines400
 fittings592
 lighting542
 liquefaction376t
 Gascony122k
 Gases, chem. technology.542
 kinetics377
 mechanics398
 Gauges396
 Gauging335
 Gaul107d
 See also
 France, antiquities ...105d
 Celts76f
 Gaul, Cisalpine79zi
 Gavelkind294r
 Gazetteers54b
 Gearing396
 Geez, language703
 Gelderland90kg
 Gellius768fz

- Gems (precious stones) .438p
 (engraved)662
 Genealogies53y
 collective52y
 royalty61g
 Generation (physiology) .483
 botany444r
 spontaneous459
 zoology462
 Generative organs498
 Genesis, Book of24bj
 works on25rg
 Little24xg
 Geneva, and Lake134r
 Genius15
 Genoa130i
 Geo-chemistry527
 Geodesy362
 Geography54
 Ancient and Medieval .54e
 Anthropological54f
 Biblical25i
 Commercial54m
 Dictionaries54b
 Historical54h
 History of54d
 Periodicals54c
 Physical432
 teaching305ee
 Geographers, Lives54d
 Geology431
 California230w
 Surveys426
 Geometry351
 absolute354
 analytic353
 descriptive352
 differential347g
 line352g
 Geophysics432
 George I (England) .94sg
 II94sn
 III94t
 IV94u
 V94xd
 Georgia (Russia)140z
 Georgia (U. S. A.)160
 Germ cells (botany) .443x
 (zoology)462h
 Germ theory (biology) .459
 (of disease)501
 German architecture .605g
 authors856-
 bibliography847a
 Bund, 1815-6686ll
 drama853s
 fiction853x, 872, 876
 grammar849-
 journalism853nj
 language847
 Old850
 Old low850l
 Middle851
 Middle low851l
 dialects852
 literature, history .853
 Old High and Low .853h
 Middle, Low853m
 Modern853n
 Collected854
 Collected drama .855d
 Collected poetry .855
 Germanic empire82
 languages838
 German, antiquities .86d
 history86
 early to 150086h
 16th century86i
 17th century86j
 18th century86k
 19th century86l
 Empire, 1870-86m
 politics268
 travel85g
 minor states87n-
 Gerona127h
 Gesture896
 Ghent90tj
 Ghosts11g
 Gibraltar127z
 Gifts (law)294r
 Gilbert islands57jg
 Gilds320
 Ginseng517
 Gipsies62p
 language688
 Girders406
 Girondists111
 Glaciers434
 Glarus134rx
 Glasgow99w
 Glass548, 663
 Gloucester96ff
 Glues536
 Glycerin544
 Glocols529
 Gnosticism30g
 God, existence17d
 trinity, unity47g
 Goeteborg92tg
 Goethe867
 Goetter saga19s
 Gold567
 as coin327
 Gold Coast63qg
 Goldsmith, Oliver940g
 Goldsmithing667
 Golf615
 Goniometry439
 Gonsalvo de Cordova .126f
 Goodness (ethics)14v
 Good-will294v
 Gospels (more than
 two)24pg
 works on25xg
 Gothic invasions79v
 Goths86g
 architecture603t
 Byzantine79y
 in Italy79w
 language839
 Gottfried von Strass-
 burg857g
 Gout492
 Government256-
 local261-
 Governor's messages .284-5
 Gracchi79ig
 Grafting (fruit)514
 Grafting (political) .261
 Grail, The holy988k
 Grain512
 Grammar. *See each*
 language.
 comparative725
 schools305i
 Granada127n
 conquest of126e
 Grand Army of the
 Republic163c

- Grand jury296i
 Grand opera679
 Granges507e
 Granite437
 Grapes515
 diseases515p
 Graphite436
 Graphology15v
 Grapho-statics407
 Grasses511f
 Graebunden (Grisons) .134s
 Gravitation360
 Great Britain, antiqui-
 ties93d
 architecture ...604e, 605e
 history94
 Anglo-Saxons94d
 Normans94e
 Plantagenets94f
 Lancaster and York.94g
 Tudors94i
 Stuarts94l
 Hannover, House of..94s
 19th century94u
 20th century94x
 local history96
 travel (general)93
 Great Lakes153dl
 Greece, antiquities80g
 constitution266f
 history78
 early78d
 Macedonian period ..78h
 medieval78ki
 modern78m
 Roman78k
 Turkish78kt
 20th century78n
 travel77
 Greek architecture ...602g
 art635
 church30w
 dialects744
 dictionaries742b
 of New Testament..25bb
 drama747
 language742
 modern756
 letter societies312x
 literature746-
 modern757
 mythology19g
 philosophy4
 vases659
 Greenbacks (money) ...327
 Greenland58g
 Grenadines255r
 Grimm's law725d
 Groningen90kh
 Groups, Theory of343
 Guadalaajara127r
 Guadeloupe Island255w
 Guam57l
 Guaranty294m
 Guardian and ward295d
 Guatemala241g
 Gudrun857k
 Guelders90kg
 Guelfs and Ghibelins...129e
 Guernsey island93i
 Guiana, antiquities250d
 travel250
 Guiana, British250k
 Dutch250r
 French250v
 Guido, 89182e
 Guienne122j
 Guilds320
 Guinea63q
 Guipuzcoa127f
 Gujarati language739
 Gulf of Guinea63q
 Gums and resins544
 Gunnery625
 Gunpowder540
 Gustaf I, Vasa92f
 III92i
 IV92ik
 V92ko
 Gustavus II, Adolphus...84ig
 Gutta percha580r
 Guzerat71rg
 Gyarus77tk
 Gymnasia (German) ...305i
 Gymnasiums614
 Gynaecology503
 Gypsies. *See* Gipsies.
 Gypsum403
 building material403
 economic geology436
 Haakon VII, 190591w
 Haarlem90kn
 Habakkuk (Bible)24hk
 works on25td
 Habeas Corpus296t
 Habits305q
 (psychology)10n
 Hadlaub858
 Hadrian79n
 Hadrian's villa79zl
 Haggadic works700n
 Haggai (Bible)24hl
 works on25te
 Hague, The90kr
 Tribunal291k
 Hainan island69t
 Hainaut90tm
 Hair499
 Haiti255h
 Hallucinations11g
 Hamburg88th
 Hamilton, Sir W: 1788-
 18569gh
 Hampshire96s
 HandwritingA32
 Hannibal76kn
 Hannover87r
 Hanover, House of,
 1714-94s
 Hanse cities88t
 Hanseatic league88t
 Happiness14p
 Hapsburg, House of,
 1282-89e
 Hapsburg and Nassau,
 House of82s
 Harbors, Engineering ...421
 commercial geography .54m
 defence629
 Hardware575
 Harmony (musical)671
 Harness-making580l
 Hartford, Conn.176h
 Hartmann von Aue857h
 Harz mountains88s
 Hastings, battle, 1066...94e
 Hate, psychology10tl
 Havana254th
 Hawaiian islands57h
 language718

- Hawthorne, Nathaniel . . . 955h
 Hay . . . 511f
 Hayti. *See* Haiti.
 Headaches . . . 493
 Health . . . 484
 laws . . . 485
 public . . . 485
 reports . . . 486
 resorts . . . 484r
 Hearing, psychology . . . 10j
 diseases . . . 494
 Heart . . . 495
 Heat . . . 376
 measures . . . 376d
 Heating . . . 593
 Heaven . . . 47t
 Hebbel . . . 871k
 Hebrew history . . . 75
 language . . . 699-
 literature . . . 700-
 religion . . . 21
 Hebrews, Epistle to the. 24ph
 works on . . . 25xh
 Hebrides . . . 99t
 Hedonism . . . 14p
 Hegel . . . 9h
 Heine, Heinrich . . . 869h
 Heinrich I (emperor) . 82fh
 II . . . 82gr
 III . . . 82h
 IV . . . 82i
 V . . . 82j
 VI . . . 82n
 Heinrich of Luxemburg. 82td
 Heinrich von Veldeke. . 857hv
 Heirs . . . 294x
 Heldenbuch . . . 859
 Heldensage . . . 857
 Helland . . . 856h
 Heligoland . . . 87w
 Heliographic process . . 551
 Hell . . . 47t
 Hellenism in general . . 78h
 Helvetic republic, 1797-
 1803 . . . 134f
 Hemiptera . . . 471r
 Hemp agriculture . . . 518
 manufacture . . . 585
 Henri I (France) . . . 108f
 II . . . 109p
 III . . . 109x
 IV . . . 110d
 Henry I (England) . . . 94en
 II . . . 94fe
 III . . . 94fn
 IV . . . 94ge
 V . . . 94gh
 VI . . . 94gn
 VII . . . 94if
 VIII . . . 94j
 Heraldry . . . 61h
 Herbals . . . 458
 Herbaria . . . 442h
 Herculaneum . . . 79zh
 Herder . . . 862h
 Hereditaments . . . 294r
 Heredity . . . 460h
 Hereford . . . 96f
 Heresies . . . 47d
 Hermetics . . . 525m
 Hermits . . . 50e
 Hernia . . . 497
 Herodotus . . . 751m
 Herpetology . . . 474
 Hertford . . . 96fr
 Hervey islands . . . 57dd
 Herzegovina . . . 89pf
 Hesiodus . . . 751n
 Hesse . . . 88u
 -Cassel . . . 88u
 -Darmstadt . . . 88u
 -Nassau . . . 87s
 Heterocyclic compounds . 529
 High schools . . . 305i
 Highlands (Scotland) . . 99r
 Clans . . . 99rz
 Highways and streets. . 294s
 Engineering . . . 405
 Hildburghausen . . . 88xe
 Hildebrandslied . . . 856
 Himalayas . . . 71fh
 Himyaric . . . 701
 Hindu language . . . 739
 religion . . . 20d
 Hindustan . . . 71
 Histology . . . 462h
 plant . . . 443x
 Historians: miscellane-
 ous works on . . . 62m
 History . . . 61
 ancient . . . 76
 bibliography . . . 61a
 literary . . . 901
 medieval . . . 81-
 modern . . . 84-
 of philosophy . . . 3-6
 periodicals . . . 61c
 philosophy of . . . 61
 teaching of . . . 305ef
 universal . . . 62
 Histria . . . 79zv
 Hittite language . . . 736
 Hittites . . . 73z
 Hoang-ho river . . . 69n
 Hobart Town . . . 60m
 Hog . . . 510t
 Hohenstaufen, House of. 82k
 Hohenzollern (province). 87sz
 House of . . . 87f
 Hokkaido . . . 70r
 Holidays in general . . . 51f
 Holland, history . . . 90
 travel . . . 85n
 Hostein-Gottorp, House
 of . . . 92hi
 Holy Land . . . 74
 Holy Roman empire . . . 82
 Holy waters . . . 51
 Home rule (Ireland) . . . 98i
 Homerus . . . 752
 Homestead . . . 294k
 Homicide . . . 295z
 Homiletics . . . 48
 Homoeopathy . . . 489
 Honan . . . 69nx
 Hondo . . . 70t
 Honduras . . . 241k
 British . . . 241m
 Hongkong . . . 69t
 Honorary titles . . . 61k
 Honshu . . . 70t
 Hook-worm disease . . . 500
 Hops . . . 517
 Horatius . . . 770
 Horn-book . . . A30
 Horology . . . 361d
 Horse . . . 510h
 shoeing . . . 575
 Horsemanship . . . 615
 Horticulture (gen.) . . . 514

- flowers only519
Hosea (Bible)24hn
works on25tf
Hospitallers of St. John.81kk
Hospitals487
reports480c
Hotels (law)294g
architecture608h
House architecture608-
fly471d
fly, public health485
Household budgets318s
Housekeeping610
Housing318u
Howard, Catherine94ji
Hudson river206
Hudson's bay149
Hudson's Bay company.151n
Huelva127n
Huesca127d
Hugh, Count of Paris...107s
Hugh Capet, 987-96 ...108d
Hugo, Victor816h
Huguenots109t
See also34f
Hull House (Chicago) ...300s
Humanism83
Humanities746, 901
Humboldt Co. (Calif.) ...232i
Hume, David9i
Humor911
English, collected ...917h
Humorists957, 963
Hunan69rg
Hundred year's war,
1338-1453109d
Hungary89v
early history89vd
20th century89vk
Local history89vp
travel85h
Kings, 1389-149089ve
language706
Hunting615
Huntingdon, England ...96fx
Hupeh69rh
Hus, John, 1369-1415 ...89re
Husband and wife295d
domestic relations ...314f
Hussite wars, 1419-38...89re
Hyderabad71t
Hydraulic engineering ...416
machines415
Hydraulics, Theory414
Hydro-e'lectric practice..387
Hydrogen (chemistry) ...528
Hydroida465
Hydrography432h
surveying402
Hydromechanics414
Hydrophobia500
(public health)485
Hydrostatics414
Hydrozoa465
Hygiene484-
school305y
Hygrometry429
Hymenoptera471
Hymns51h
German51hg
Latin51hl
Hypnotism11m
Hypochondria493
Hypothesis2h
Hysteria493
Ibrahim, 1640-8136fs
Icaria77ej
Ice machines376t
Icebergs432
Iceland91q
language840
literature841
Ichthyology473
Iconography660
Idaho181
Idealism, History of6
Identification296p
Idiocy493
Ile de France123
Illinois182
Illuminated manuscripts.A34x
Illumination, electric ...389
gas542
house lighting593
Illusions11g
Illustration of books...A40
Illyrian language833
Imaginaries344
Imagination (psychol) ...10q
Imbecility493
Imbros77rg
Imitation (psychol.) ...10v
Immaculate conception ...47i
Immigration309
Immoral literature911r
Immortality47q
Immunity500
Immuno chemistry531
Imperialism (Political)...262
Great Britain277d
United States280z
Impulse10v
Incarnation47i
Incas252d
Income taxation329i
IncunabulaA55
bibliographyAi
IndexesAl
IndexingA28i
India72
antiquities71d
architecture602s
dictionaries71b
ethnology71e
history general72-
ancient72d
Mohammedan period .72e
Mogul empire72f
19th century72h
20th century72i
history, local71f-
languages739
politics277n
travel, general71
local71f-
Indian archipelago57q
Indian ocean, Islands ...57x
Indian Territory184
Indiana185
Indianapolis185i
Indians, North American..147
Biography147t
Californian231d
Canadian147e
Central American ...147z
education147p
Indians, languages, N. A.720
languages, Cent. & S. A.722
Mexican147v

- New England147g
 Northwest Coast147f
 political relations147p
 prehistoric antiquities.147d
 Religions of19w
 South Atlantic147i
 Southwest147m
 Spanish American147v
 Treaties147p
 West Indian147z
 Indians, South American,
 under antiquities of
 each country. *See*
 class 243d, etc.
 Indic philology728
 Indicators chemistry524
 steam engines399
 Indictment (law)296i
 Indigo539
 Individualism (economic) .302
 Individualism (political) ..259
 Indo-European languages.725
 Indo-Germanic languages.725
 Indoor amusements616
 Induction, electric386
 Inductive logic2i
 Indulgences46
 Indus river71rv
 Industrial alcohol537
 arts506
 chemistry536
 education305n
 history318
 Inertia375e
 Infallibility (papal)31y
 Infancy (law)295d
 Infant mortality309
 Infantry626
 Infants, care of484p
 Inference (logic)2i
 Inflammation492
 Information (law)296i
 Infusoria464p
 Inheritance (law)294x
 Inheritance tax329k
 Inheritance tax (law) ...295x
 Inhibition10u
 InitialsAn
 Initiative257i
 Injectors, steam engines..399
 Injunctions (law)296j
 Injuries (surgery)504
 Inks (manufacture)539
 Innate ideas10r
 Innkeepers (law)294g
 Inoculation500
 Inquisition33
 Insanity493
 Inscriptions, Cuneiform..696
 Egyptian687
 Greek745
 Latin763
 See also each language.
 Insects471
 injurious471x
 Insolvency (law)294k
 Insomnia493
 Instinct10v
 of lower animals10z
 Instruments336
 astronomical361d
 chemical524
 drawing642i
 engineering402i
 manufacture575
 metallurgical562
 musical673
 optical379i
 Insurance311
 compulsory, industrial.311p
 law294i
 life311i
 Integrating machines ...336
 Intemperance310
 Interest317
 tables618
 See also Usury.
 International law291
 Interstate law293u
 Intestines497
 Invariants (algebra) ...343
 Inventions506i
 Inventors, Lives of ...506i
 Invertebrates464
 Inyo county, Calif.232m
 Investments324
 Iodine528
 Ionia73s
 Ionian islands77s
 Ios77tm
 Iowa186
 Iran72p
 Iranic languages734
 Ireland, antiquities98d
 history98e
 early to 170098f
 18th century98h
 19th century98i
 20th century98k
 travel98
 Irene79yi
 Irideae447
 Irish language828
 literature829
 Rebellion, 1798-98h
 Iron, analysis528
 manufactures575
 mining566
 ore436
 ornaments648
 Iroquoian Indians147h
 Irrigation, law of294w
 engineering418
 Irritability, animal life..459
 plant life444
 Isabel II, 1833-68126mi
 Isaiah, Book of24hp
 works on25tg
 Isauria73t
 Ischia130b
 Islam22
 Isle of France57y
 Isle of Man93m
 Isle of Wight96sf
 Isocrates751p
 Isomorphism439
 Istria89pj
 Italia79zk
 Italian language779-
 dialects780
 literature781-
 history of781m
 Italic languages761
 Italy, architecture.604i, 605i
 history129
 Frankish period129e
 Medieval, -1350129e
 14th and 15th cen-
 turies129f

- Spanish - Austrian
 period, 1527-1796.129g
Napoleonic era, 1795-
 1820129h
United Italy, 1820-
 71129i
 20th century129k
 local130
 politics267
 travel128
Ithaca (Greece)77ci
Ivan III (Russia)139ej
 IV139em
 V139fv
 VI139hp
Jacobi, F. H.9j
Jacobins11i
Jacobites (Scottish)99j
Jacquerie, 1358109e
Jade438p
Jaen127n
Jagellons, 1490-152689ve
Jailers (law)295r
Jainism20
Jamaica255j
James (Epistle)24pi
 works on25xi
James I (England)94lj
 II94pj
James I (Scotland)94gj
 II94gn
 III99gr
 IV99gt
 V99gx
 VI99hv
James, Henry955j
Janina136ri
Jansenists31u
Japan, antiquities70e
 architecture602x
 art636
 ethnology70e
 history to 185070e
 later 19th cent.70g
 20th century70h
 travel70
Japanese language715
 literature716
 history of715w
 prints666
 religion20s
 war, 190470hd
Jatakas (Pali stories)...733
Jatki philology739
Java57t
Javanese language717
Jean I (France)108t
 II109e
Jeanne d'Arc109j
Jeremiah, Book of24hq
 works on25th
Jersey City204j
Jersey Island93i
Jerusalem74j
Jesuits32j
Jesuits in Canada150e
Jesuits in Paraguay251f
Jetties (Engineering)420
Jewelry667
Jewish church21x
 law21t
Jewish-Alexandrian
 philosophers7
Jews, History75-
 to B.C. 53875e
 B.C. 538-A.D. 13675g
 Mediaeval75i
 Dispersal of75k
 Modern75m
Jiu-jitsu614
Joan of Arc109j
Job, Book of24hr
 works on25si
Joel, Book of24hs
 works on25ti
Johan III, 1568-9292a
John, Gospel of24pi
 works on25xj
 Epistles I-III24pk
 works on25xk
John (England)94fk
John I (Byzantine)79ym
John I (Poland)141gt
 II141ht
 III, Sobieski141j
Johnson, Samuel940j
Joint stock companies ..294f
 economics of322
Jonah (Bible)24ht
 works on25tj
Jonson, Ben930j
Josef I (Austria)89eu
 II89f
Josephine, 1763-1814 ...113t
Joshua, Book of24hu
 works on25rh
Journalism, History of...914
 German853nj
Journalists914z
Jovian79t
Juan, Don (of Austria).126h
Juan Fernandez57gj
Jubilees (Apocrypha) ..24xg
Judaism21
Jude, Book of24pl
 works on25xl
Judges, Book of24hv
 works on25rj
Judgment10r
 day47s
Judgments296r
Judicature Act, 1873...296t
Judiciary296
 of U. S. Govt.280k
Judith (Bible)24xh
Jugglery616
Jugurthine war79ij
Jurisdiction296t
Jurisprudence289
Jurisprudence, medical ..481
Jury296q
Justices295r
Justin I79ye
 II79yi
Justinianus I, Emperor..79yg
 legal writings292h-
Justinus768g
Jute spinning585
Jutland (peninsula)91pj
Juvenalis768h
Juvenile literature..956, 962
 bibliography of900a
 Courts304i
Kabail language690
Kabbala700v
Kaffirs64d
Kamerun (Cameroon) ...63r
Kamilaroi philology719

- Kamtchatka67x
 Kansas187
 Kansas-Nebraska act,
 1854187
 Kant9k
 Kardofan64v
 Karl IV of Luxemburg..82tk
 Karnatic (India)71v
 Kashmire71h
 Kazan140w
 Keats, John953k
 Keewatin151tk
 Kenilworth96tf
 Kent96h
 Kentucky188
 Keresan Indians147m
 Kern. county (Calif.)...232n
 Kerry98t
 Kesselsdorf, battle,
 174587gn
 Khartum64v
 Khiva67p
 Kiangsi69rk
 Kiangsu69p
 Kidneys498
 Kiel87w
 Kiev140r
 Dukes of139ed
 Killarney, and Lakes ...98t
 Kindergarten305h
 Kinematics375
 machinery394
 Kinematography550v
 Kinetic theory377
 King Arthur988k
 King George's war156k
 King William's war156f
 Kings258m
 Kings, Book of24hx
 works on25rk
 Kings Bench296k
 Kioto70tk
 Kiowan Indians147j
 Kirghiz steppe67k
 Kleist, Heinrich von...864k
 Klondike151y
 Klopstock863k
 Knighthood81k
 Knights of Malta81kk
 Knights of Rhodes81kk
 Knights Templar81kn
 Knowledge, Theory of1
 Know-nothing party ...280p
 Kolguev island140e
 Konieh73w
 Konrad I (Emperor) ...82fd
 II, the Salic82gx
 III82kn
 IV82pk
 Konrad von Wuerzburg..858k
 Koran22k
 works on22m
 Korea68z
 Kosciusko141m
 Kossova136rk
 Kossuth, Louis89vik
 Krakau89pm
 Ku Klux Klan164
 Kudrun857k
 Kumassi63qg
 Kurd language736
 Kurdistan73m
 Kurile islands70v
 Kushite language69o
 Kwangsi69sk
 Kwantung69t
 Kweichow69rn
 Kyushu70w
 Labels294v
 Labor318
 of children318n
 laws294n
 unions329
 woman314p
 Laboratories, chemical ..524
 physical373
 Labrador151d
 Lace611
 Lacedaemon77g
 Laconia77q
 Ladies of the Sacred
 Heart32s
 Ladin language777
 Lading, Bill of294l
 Ladislav (Austria)89ek
 Ladislav V (Poland) ..141gk
 VI141gn
 VII141hr
 Ladislav (Russia)139ev
 Ladrones571
 La Fontaine811f
 Lake county (Calif.)...232p
 Lahore71kl
 Lake District (England)..96i
 Lake-dwellers477r
 Lakes432
 Lamartine813k
 Lamentations (Bible)...24ia
 works on25tk
 Lanark99w
 Lancaster96j
 Lancaster and York....94g
 Land316
 laws294s
 reclamation418
 Landlord and tenant ...294t
 Landscape gardens519l
 Language682
 artificial684
 psychology10u
 teaching305et
 Languedoc122r
 Lapland140i
 La Plata244
 Lapp language706
 Larceny295z
 Lassen county (Calif.)..232pn
 Lathe397
 Latin language759
 Medieval772
 literature764-771
 Post-classic773
 Latitude362
 Latium79zl
 Latter-day saints23
 Laughter10t
 Laundrying578
 Law289
 ancient293d
 Anglo-Saxon293f
 canon46
 civil (Roman)292
 common294
 constitutional263-
 criminal295-
 English293g
 French293h
 game615
 German293i

INDEX

25

Hebrew	211t	Le Sage	812l	gas	542
history of	289d	Lesbos	77rn	Lightning	385l
international	291	Lesser Antilles	255q	Liguria	79zm
land	294s	Lessing	866	modern	130h
medical	481	Lettering	646	Limbourg	90tr
military	624	Letters of credit	294j	Limturg	90ki
mining	294u	Letter-writing	897n	Limes	403m
municipal	295v	Lettish language	837	Limitations	296
national	293-	Leucadia	77vk	Limousin	122p
natural	290	Levant	73	Lincoln, Abraham	163l
parliamentary	260r	Levees	420	Lincoln, England	96nf
reports	299	Leviticus (Bible)	24ib	Linguistics	682
school	306z	works on	25rl	Lippe-Deimold	88v
statute	297	Libel	295k	Liquid air	376t
study of	289m	Liberia	63s	Liquors, manufacture	516
taxation	295x	Liberty, civil	259	laws	310
Lawn-tennis	615	moral	47p	traffic	310
Lawyers (ethics)	289g	press	A47	Lis pendens	296
Lazarists	32	religious	30d	Lisbon	125y
Lead	569	Librarians	A29	Literary composition	897
Leases	294r	Libraries, private	A9	criticism	899
Least squares	346	public	A10	Literature, comparative	901
Leather manufacture	580l	traveling	A26t	California	984-986
Lecce	130a	university	A13	teaching of	305et
Leeds	96vf	Library catalogs	A9-A10	Lithography	664t
Legacies	294x	administration	A26	Lithology	437
Legends	990-	associations	A22	Lithuania	140q
Legion d'honneur	84e	commissions	A23n	language	837
Legitimacy	295d	economy	A20	Little Russia	140r
Leibnitz	91	legislation	A23	Liturgy	51
Leicester	96n	schools	A21	Liver	497
Leiden	90ks	supplies	A25s	Liverpool	96k
Leinster	98q	Library of Congress	A18	Livius	768i
Leipzig	88n	Liburnia	79zv	Livonia	140m
Leland Stanford Junior		Libyan language	690	Lizards	474
Univ.	307s	desert	64t	Local government	281
Lemberg	89pm	Lice	461p	option	310
Lemnos	77rk	Lichens	446k	Locke, John	9m
Lena river	67v	Liechtenstein	89pz	Lockouts (law)	294n
Lent	51f	Liege	90tp	Locomotives	399l
Leon	127j	Liens	296r	Logarithms	339
Leon and Castile	126f	Life	459	Logic	2
Leopold I (Duke Aus-		insurance	311l	history of	2d
tria)	89sf	statistics	309	of algebra	2l
Leopold I (Emperor)	89er	Light	379	symbolic	2l
II	89fd	and air (law)	294s	Logrono	127g
Leopold I (Belgium)	90p	(hygiene)	484	Lohengrin	858
II	90pd	measure tables	379d	Lollards	34ew
Lepidoptera	471l	Lighthouses	379l	Lombards in Italy	129e
Lerida	127h	Lighting of houses	593	Lombardy	130j
Leros	77sk	electric	389	London, general	97

- early to 160097d
 guide books, etc.97g
 literary history97f
 Londonderry93vl
 Longevity (hygiene) ...484d
 Longfellow, H. W.953l
 Longitude362
 Longus751q
 Loochoo islands70x
 Lord's prayer24f
 Lorraine, House of ...130tn
 Los Angeles232q-
 Lothaire, 954-86107x
 Lothar II, 1125-3782jr
 Lotteries304
 Louis I (France)107n
 IV107w
 V107y
 VI108h
 VII108i
 VIII108l
 IX108m
 X108s
 XI109k
 XII109m
 XIII110g
 XIV110l
 XV110r
 XVI110v
 XVII, Dauphin110y
 XVIII114
 Louis III, 90182e
 Louis IV of Bavaria ...82tf
 Louis Bonaparte90gd
 Louis Philippe115
 Louisburg sieges ..156n, 156k
 Louisiana189
 purchase153nl
 Louisianas, The old
 two153n
 Louisville188k
 Love-psychology10tl
 Low archipelago57dh
 Lowell, Mass.193k
 Lowell, James Russell .953n
 Lower California238f
 Lower Bavaria88c
 Franconia88f
 Guinea64j
 Loyola, Ignatius32j
 Lubricants544
 Lucania79zn
 Lucerne134t
 Lucianus751r
 Lucretius768j
 Ludwig of Hungary,
 1370-82141qf
 Luebeck88tl
 Peace of, 162984i
 Lugo127i
 Luise, Queen (Prussia) .87i
 Luke, Gospel of24pm
 works on25xm
 Lumbering520m
 Lunacy493
 Lungs496
 Luther34l
 Lutheran church39
 Luxembourg, Province .90ts
 and Bavaria, Houses of .82t
 Grand Duchy90x
 Lycaonia73r
 Lyceums (self-educa-
 tion)305u
 Lycia73t
 language734l
 Lydia73sp
 Lyonnais122n
 Lyric903
 Lysias751s
 Macao69t
 Maccabees, Book of the .24xi
 Knights of the312
 Macedonia, ancient78hp
 modern136rt
 philology744
 Machines396
 agricultural508
 construction395
 drawing644
 electric388
 hydraulic415
 mechanical393
 mining556
 motions394
 Mackenzie, Canada ...151tr
 Madagascar64f
 languages719
 Madeira islands63im
 Madras city71vn
 presidency71v
 Madrid127s
 Maeterlinck813n
 Magallanes (So. Am.)...247v
 Magellan Strait247v
 Magic13
 lanterns379i
 squares337m
 Magistrates295r
 Magna Charta, 1215 ...276k
 Magna Graecia78d
 Magnesias77gk
 Magnetic surveys384
 Magnetism383
 animal11m
 terrestrial384
 Magyars89
 lanterns379i
 Mahabharata730
 Mahmoud I (Turkey) ..136gi
 II136hi
 Mails619
 Maine, France122g
 United States190
 Maintenon, Madame110p
 Mainz88u
 Maize512
 Malabar71s
 Malachi (Bible)24ic
 works on25tm
 Malaga127n
 Malaria500
 Malay Peninsula68m
 Malaysia57q
 languages717
 Malice295k
 Malpractice295z
 Malta132m
 Mammals476
 Mammoth cave188v
 Man477-
 fall of47k
 prehistoric477r
 Management (Industrial).617e
 Manchester96m
 Mauchu language706
 Manchuria69v
 Mandamus296t
 Mandaitic language697
 Mani30i
 Manichaeism30i
 Manihiki group57dh

- Manitoba151v
Manners305qe
Mantineia battle78g
Mantuan war, 1627-31 ..130j
Manu20d
Manu texts730
Manual training305n
Manufactures580-
 metallic575
Manures509m
ManuscriptsM
 works onA34
Manx language828
Map making362m
Marathi739
Marathon, battle78e
Marche (France)122p
Marches (Italy)130m
Marcion24xqm
Marengo, battle, 1800 ..129h
Maria (Poland)141gh
Maria Carolina (Naples).130d
Maria Mercedes,
 1885-6126mx
Maria Theresia,
 1740-8089ex
Marie Antoinette,
 1755-93110w
Marie Louise, 1791-
 1847113v
Marin co., Calif.232t
Marine engineering598
 constructions421
 surveying402
Mariposa co., Calif. ...232u
Maritime disasters56v
Maritime law, interna-
 tional291
 commercial294d
Marius, Caius79in
Mark Gospel)24pn
 works on25xn
Marlborough94rm
Marquesas islands57dm
Marriage314m
Married women295g
Marriage law295f
Marseilles122z
Marshall islands57jk
Marshals295s
Martialis768k
Martinique islands255w
Martyrs291
Mary Stuart (Scotland)..99h
Mary (England)94jx
Maryland191
Masai language690
Masai land63n
Mascarene islands57y
Masonry591
Masons (society)312m
Massachusetts193
 colonial history193d
Massage490
Master and servant295h
Matches540
Materia medica505
Materials of construc-
 tion403
 strength of404
Mathematics337
 teaching305eh
Matthew (Gospel)24pp
 works on25xp
 Pseudo24xq
Matthias, 1612-1989eo
Maud (or Matilda)
 (Queen)94es
Maurice, 1618-2590fg
Mauritius57y
Maxima, minima347
Maximilian (Emperor)...82vh
 II89em
Maximilian (Mexico) ...239k
Maxims997
 legals289w
Mayan Indians147x
 language722
Mazarin, Cardinal110m
Mazzini129ii
Measles500
Measurements, physical ..373
 electrical382d
Measures335
Meat business578
 inspection533
Mechanical draft399
Mechanics375
 animal375n
 applied393
Mechanisms396
Mecklenburg resolu-
 tions, 1775158f
Mecklenburg-Schwerin ..88vm
Mecklenburg-Strelitz ...88ve
Media72r
Medical education480r
 jurisprudence481
Medici, Catharine de....109p
 House of130ti
 Marie de110d
Medicine480
 botany458
 chemistry530
 folk480h
 veterinary510v
Medieval history81
Mediterranean sea132
Medusae465
Megaris77gm
Meistergesang859
Melancthon34gm
Melanesia57i
 languages718
Melbourne60r
Melos77tn
Memory10q
 training305ph
Memphis, Tenn.217m
Mendocino co., Calif. ...232v
Mennonites44g
Mensuration (survey) ...402
Mental science10
Mental development ...305pr
Mentz88u
Mercantile law294d
Merced Co., Calif.232n
Mercury, metal570
 planet366
Meredith, George955m
Merger294r
Merovingians107f
Mersey river96j
Mesitylene529
Mesmerism11m
Mesne profits294s
Mesopotamia73k
Messenia77pm
Messiah, Doctrine of ...47i
Messina132x
Metabolism (plants) ...444e
 (Man)484

- Metallography561
 Metallurgy561
 California230w
 Metal trades575
 Metals, chemical analysis.528
 ore analysis560
 ore deposits436
 production561
 Metaphysics7-10
 Meteorites438m
 Meteorology429
 Meteors369
 Meters, electric382d
 physical measurement .373
 water415
 Meters in prosody904
 Methodist church40
 Metric system335
 Metrology335
 Meuse river90k
 Mexican war, 1845-47 ...162
 Mexico, biography239z
 antiquities239d
 constitution271n
 history239-
 Indians147v-
 local history238e-
 travel238
 Micah Bible)24id
 works on25tn
 Michael (Poland)141hx
 Michael (Russia)139ff
 Michael II (Servia)....137xe
 III137xf
 Michigan195
 Microbes501
 Micronesia57i
 languages718
 Micro-chemistry529
 Microscopy428
 histology462h
 mineral437
 plant443x
 water analysis532
 Middle States153m
 Midrashim (earlier)700f
 (later)700m
 Milan IV (Servia)137xh
 Milan (City)130k
 Milesch I137xd
 Military science623
 law624
 medicine, hygiene488
 Milk511d
 analysis533m
 Millenium47s
 Millinery585
 Millwrighting397
 Milton, John938
 Milwaukee224m
 Mimicry896
 (in nature)460h
 Mikirs71i
 Mind10
 evolution10y
 lower animals10z
 power over body10w
 reading11t
 Mine explosions554e
 Mine shafts557
 surveying402
 Mineral waters532
 resources436
 Mineralogy438
 California230w
 Mines436, 555
 MiniaturesA34x
 Mining554
 California230w
 laws294u
 surveying402
 Minneapolis196m
 Minnegesang858
 Minnesota196
 Miracle plays, English..925m
 French809m
 German855m
 Miracles17m
 Misdemeanors295z
 Mishna700f
 Missionaries, Lives45d
 Missions, General45
 California231f
 Mississippi197
 valley and river153n
 Missouri198
 Compromise198
 river153w
 Mistake295l
 Mithraic worship20i
 Mithridates, I-VIII73q
 Mnemonics305ph
 Modena130fm
 Modernism (church
 history)29i
 Modoc co., Calif.232wm
 Mohammed (Prophet) ...22d
 Mohammed I (Turkey) .136et
 II136fd
 III136fk
 IV136ft
 V136id
 Mohammedanism22
 Mold (botany)446h
 Moldavia137t
 Molecular physics377
 theory525t
 Moliere811m
 Mollusca468
 Moluccas57v
 Monaco124m
 Monarchy258m
 Monasticism32
 Monastir136rp
 Money327
 Mongol philology706
 Mongolia69x
 Monmouth96nk
 Monogenism478
 Monopolies (law)294n
 Monopoly322
 Monroe doctrine280x
 Monsters, monstrosities.462
 Montaigne810m
 Montana200
 Montanism30
 Montenegro137m
 Monterey Co. (Calif.) ..232y
 Montessori system305g
 Montfort, Simon de94fn
 Montreal151m
 Monuments659-
 Moon364
 Moorish architecture ...603n
 Moors in Spain126e
 Moral education305q
 science14
 Morality, Mystery plays:
 English925m
 French809m
 German855m
 Italian781t
 Morals, public304

- Moravia89po V136hv
 Moravian language832 Murcia127w
 Moravians44h Murner, Thomas859m
 Morea77k Mushrooms, Botany446h
 Moriscos126e culture513
 Mormonism23 Music669
 biography23z dramatic, operatic679
 Mormons, Books of23e instruments673
 doctrines, ritual23k orchestral681
 Morocco63f sacred680
 Moro language717 vocal678
 Morphology, animals462 Muskogean Indians147i
 plants443 Mustapha I (Turkey).....136fn
 Mortars403m II136fx
 Mortgages294r III136gn
 Mortmain294r IV136hf
 Mosaic law211 Mutsun language720
 Mosaics667 Mycenae77n
 Moscow, Czars of139ei Mycology446h
 Moscow140f Myconos77tp
 Grand Dukes of139eg Myrrh544
 Moselle river87u Mysia73v
 Moses, Assumption of24xas Mysore71w
 Mosquito coast241n Mystery plays. *See* Mor-
 Mosquitoes471d ality plays.
 Mosses446m Mysteries19h-
 Mother Goose991m Eleusinian19he
 Moths471i Mysticism30m
 Motion picture drama906v Mythology19d
 Motors, air400 American Indians19w
 electric388 Greek and Roman19g
 gas, vapor400 Oriental20-
 hydraulic415 Scandinavian19s
 steam399 Mytilene77rn
 Moundbuilders147d Nabatean language697
 Mountaineering615 Nagasaki70wn
 Mountains433m Nahuatl Indians147v
 Mozambique64i Nahum (Bible)24ie
 Muenster87z works on25tp
 Peace of84ix Namaqua64e
 Mulgrave islands57jm Names726
 Munich88bm Namur90tt
 Municipal architecture607g Nandi language690
 engineering401 Nankin69p
 government261 Nantes, Edict of,
 law295n 1598109ts
 Munster98s Napa county (Calif.)...232z
 Murad I (Turkey)136ek Naples, travel130b
 II136ex history130c
 III136fj 18th century130d
 IV136fq 19th century130e
 Naples, Gulf of79zg
 Napoleon I113n
 III116
 Narcotics484h
 Nashville217n
 Natal64g
 National law293
 Natural history425
 law290-
 resources (conserva-
 tion)315t
 selection460
 theology17
 Naturalism899
 Naturalization291p
 Nature study305en
 Nature, folk lore991n
 worship19e
 Naval architecture598
 Naval education305n
 history of Amer.
 rev.158n-
 history of civil war...163k
 history of Gt. Brit....94-
 history of U. S.155n
 warfare630
 Navarra (kingdom)127k
 Navigation620
 acts158f
 law291
 tables621
 Navigator islands57e
 Naxos77tq
 Near East137
 Nebraska201
 Nebulae368
 Necessity47p
 Needle work611
 Ne exeat regno296r
 Negligence295k
 Negotiable instruments.....294j
 Negro problem313f
 Negro slavery313
 Nehemiah (Prophecy) ...24if
 works on25rm
 Nelson, Horatio94tn
 Neo-Latinic language774
 Neo-Platonists7
 Nepal71i
 Nepos768l

- Neptune (planet)366
 Nero79ki
 Nerva79ks
 Nervous system, pa-
 thology493
 psychology10e
 Nestorians30q
 Netherlands, antiqui-
 ties90d
 history90-
 local history90k
 travel85n
 Neuchatel134u
 Neurasthenia493
 Neurology493
 Neutrality291
 Nevada202
 Nevada county (Calif.)..233d
 New Brunswick151f
 New Caledonia57jn
 New Castile127r
 New England, colonial...156
 in general153e
 New Granada248
 New Guinea57k
 New Hampshire203
 New Haven176n
 New Hebrides57l
 New Jersey204
 New Mexico205
 New Orleans189n
 New South Wales59i
 New thought44t
 New York206
 colonial history206d
 state libraryA14
 New York City207
 New Zealand59n
 language717
 Newark204n
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...96p
 Newfoundland151e
 NewspapersCN
 bibliographyA5
 California231c
 history914
 German (History of) .853nj
 Niagara Falls206k
 Nibelungenlied857n
 Nicaragua241n
 Nicephorus I and II....79yk
 III79ym
 Nicholas I (Russia)....139jk
 II139kf
 Nickel572
 Nicobar islands57x
 Nicodemus (Bible)24xr
 Niger river63t
 territories63t
 Nihilism in Russia265r
 Nikopolis, battles137e
 Nile river64p
 Nineveh73kn
 Nisi prius296p
 Nisyros77sn
 Nitrification of soils...509
 Nitrogen528
 Nivernais122m
 Non-Aryan languages ...685-
 Non-Euclidean geometry.354
 Non-metallic elements ..528
 Nootka sound151s
 Norfolk (England)96nr
 Noricum79zv
 Normal schools305i
 California306ln
 Norman architecture ...603f
 Normandy122e
 Normans in England94e
 Normans in Italy129e
 Normans in Sicily132v
 Norse language840
 literature841
 mythology19s
 North America144-146
 North Carolina208
 North East Africa64p
 North East Passage58l
 North German Confed-
 eration86ln
 North pole-travels58
 North West Frontier
 Provinces71j
 North West Passage58
 Northampton, England..96nx
 Northern Terr. (Aus-
 tralia)60h
 Northmen91i
 in America144f
 Northumberland96p
 Northwest, Old211d
 Canadian151n
 coast153p
 Pacific153p
 Territory211d
 Trading cos151n
 Norway, history91s
 to 145091t
 1450-190591v
 20th century91w
 local history91x
 travel, general91
 Norwegian language844
 literature845
 history of844w
 Norwich96nr
 Nose496
 Notaries294rf
 Notes294j
 Notice294r
 Nottingham96pf
 Nova Scotia151g
 Nova Zemlia140e
 Novels. *See* fiction.
 American (with novel-
 ists, English).
 Novelists, California ...986
 Danish-Norwegian845
 English, collected920
 early English, 1066-
 1800925-
 18th century943
 19th century955
 20th century961
 French, collected ...808n
 Old French to 1400..809
 15th and 16th cent..810
 17th century811
 18th century812
 19th century816
 20th century820
 German, collected854
 down to 1750856-
 1750-1830865
 1830-1900872
 20th century876
 Italian, collected781n
 individual782-
 Spanish, collected787n
 individual788-
 Swedish843
 Nubia64v
 Nuisances (law)295k-

- public health485
 Nullification, S. Caro-
 lina, 1832216
 (U. S. Pol. hist.)155
 (U. S. Tariff hist.) ...325
 Nullities (law)294r
 Numbers (Bible)24ig
 works on25rn
 Numbers, Theory of ...34i
 Numismatics61n
 Greek61ng
 Roman61nr
 Nuns32s
 Nuremberg88en
 Nursing487n
 Nutrition484f
 Nuts514
 Nyanza lakes63m
 Nyasa land64k

 Oakland, Calif.236
 Oaths296p
 Obadiah (Bible)24ih
 works on25tq
 Ober-Ammergau, Pas-
 sion play855m
 Object teaching305g
 Obligations294i
 Roman law292r
 Observatories, astro-
 nomical361d
 Meteorological430
 publications of357d
 Obstetrics504s
 Occul philosophy13
 Oceanography432h
 Oceanica57
 Oder river85go
 Odessa140t
 Odoacer79w
 Odontology462
 Officers295n
 Ohio211
 river and valley153m
 Oils544
 mineral543
 Oklahoma184
 Old age484d
 pensions311t
 Old Bactrian734
 Old Bulgarian831
 Old Castile127g
 Old English language ...921
 literature922
 Old French language804
 literature809
 Old Norse language840
 literature841
 Old Persian734
 Old Prussian837
 Old Saxon850i
 Oldenburg88w
 House of91k
 Olives514n
 Olympia77p
 Olympic games, 1896- ...614
 Omaha201n
 Omens13f
 Ontario151h
 Operas679
 Opium, use484h
 Ophthalmology494
 Optics379
 Options294i
 Orange, House of90
 Orange county, Calif..232dn
 Orange Free State64h
 Oranges514i
 Oratorios680
 Oratory895
 Orbits360
 Orchan136eh
 Orchestra681
 Orchids447
 Ordeal, trial by296e
 Orders, religious32
 Ordinance of 1787211d
 Ordinance625
 Ore deposits436
 treatment559
 Oregon212
 Orense127i
 Organ674
 Oriental architecture ...602
 art636
 literature727
 philosophy20
 Orinoco river253t
 Orissa71qr
 Orkney islands99s
 Orleanais122i
 Ornament648
 Ornithology475
 Orography433m
 Orthography725d
 English891
 Orthometry904
 Orthophony895
 Osaka70to
 Oscan language761
 Oscar I (Sweden)92jk
 II92jt
 Osmosis526
 Ossetic language736
 Osteopathy490
 Otfred von Weissenburg.856o
 Othman (Turkey)136ef
 II136fp
 III136gk
 Otho79kk
 Ottawa151i
 Otto I (Emperor)82g
 II82gf
 III82gk
 IV82nt
 Ottoman empire, travel..135
 history136
 language706
 Oude71m
 Out-door sports615
 Overysseel90kp
 Ovidius768m
 Oviedo127e
 Oxford96r
 Movement36n
 University307
 Oxenstjerna, Axel92fx
 Oxygen528
 Oyster468
 Oyster industry473x

 Pacific ocean57
 states153p
 Pack transportation ...627
 Padua130wp
 Paestum79zn
 Paganism26d
 Pahlavi language735
 Pain (psychology)10k
 Painting652-
 house594
 metals594
 Paints539

- Palatinate88g
 Upper88h
 Palatine, Counts88g
 Palencia127j
 Paleobotany44i
 PaleographyA34-
 Paleontology44o
 Palermo132z
 Palestine74
 antiquities74d
 history74e
 Pali language733
 Palladium (chem.)528
 Palmerin d'Angleterre...795p
 Palmistry13f
 Palmyra74m
 Pamphilia73t
 Panama248p
 canal419p
 Pandects (Roman law) ..292j
 Panics324
 Panjabi language739
 Pannonia79zv
 Panslavism139
 Pantheism17d
 Papacy, temporal
 power31p
 Papal states31n
 Paper manufacture ...580p
 Paphlagonia73qp
 Papua57k
 Papyri749
 Paraguay, antiquities ..251d
 biography251z
 history general251f
 local history251t
 Parallax, stellar367
 Parasites, zoological ...461p
 Parasitology461p
 Parasitic diseases500
 Parent and child295d
 Paris123
 Bibliothèque Nation-
 aleA15
 Treaty of, 1856139jt
 Parks519l
 Parliament275f
 Parliamentary law260r
 Parma130fp
 Paros77tr
 Parr, Catherine94jj
 Parsi language735
 religion20i
 Parthenon602g
 Parthia72rx
 Parties257n
 British275p
 United States280p
 Parties-at-law296
 Partition296r
 Partnership294e
 Pasigraphy684
 Passion plays. *See*
 Morality plays.
 Passions (psychology) ...10t
 Pastor of Hermas24xt
 Patagonia247
 Patents506i
 law294v
 U. S.506iu
 Paterson, New Jersey ..204p
 Pathetic632
 Pathology, botany444x
 medicine487
 zoology462
 Patrick, Saint98pf
 Pattern-making575f
 Paul, Saint29ep
 Paul I (Russia)139iv
 Paulinism47d
 Pauperism303
 Pavements405
 Pawnbroking330
 Payment294l
 Peace and war623e
 Peach yellows514
 Pearl438p
 fisheries473x
 Peasants' war
 (Germany)86ip
 Peat541p
 Pechili (Chili)69n
 Pedagogy305e
 Peerage61g
 Peekin69np
 Pelee, mountain435
 Pelew islands57m
 Peloponnesian war78g
 Peloponnesus77k
 Pendulum360
 Peninsular war, 1808-
 14126m
 PenmanshipA32
 Pennsylvania213
 Pensions256p
 Pentateuch (Bible)24ik
 works on25rp
 Pepin107l
 Perception10p
 space10ps
 time10pt
 Perfection50p
 Performance294l
 Perfumery545
 Pergamus73vp
 Antiquities73vt
 Pericles78f
 Periodic law525t
 Periodicals, generalC
 bibliography ofA5
 classical742c
 Danish-Norwegian ...844c
 French802c
 German847c
 Italian779c
 Jewish699c
 Russian835c
 Spanish786c
 Swedish842c
 Permutations340
 Perpetuities294r
 Persecutions (Church
 hist.)29
 (of Christian sects) ...30
 Perseus990k
 Persia72p
 ancient history72r
 mediaeval history72s
 later history72t
 Persian art636
 language, old734
 middle735
 modern737
 religion20i
 wars78e
 Persius768n
 Personal equation346
 Personality10s
 Persons, law of295
 (Roman)292t
 Perspective (drawing) ..643
 Perth, Western Aus-
 tralia60x

Perth, battle, 1396	99gf	<i>See under each lan-</i>	Pidgeon-English	720
Perturbations	360	<i>guage.</i>	Piedmont	130n
Peru, antiquities	252d	Philosophers, ancient	Pietists	39
biographies	252z	mediaeval	Pilgrimages	50e
history	252f	modern	Piling	405f
local history	252t	Philosophy	Pilot guides	432h
travel	252	history	Pilots (law)	291
Peter, I-II (Bible)	24pq	Phlogiston (chemistry)	(seamanship)	620
works on	25xq	Phocas	Pindarus	751t
Peter the Great (Rus-		Phocis	Piracy, adventure	243p
sia)	139g	Phoenicia	law	291
II	139hf	Phoenician language	Pisa	130rp
III	139hv	Phoenix islands	Pisidia	73t
Peter I (Servia)	137xk	Phonetics	Pitcairn	57dp
Petrarca	782p	Phonograph	Pittsburg	213p
Petrography	437	Phonography	Pizarro	252n
Petroleum	543	Phonology	Placer co. (Calif.)	233e
Petronius	768nt	English	Plagues	500
Pfalz, House of	92g	Phosphates, economic	Planets	366
Phaedrus	768p	geology	Planimeter	336
Phallism	19e	chemistry	Plankton	425
Phanerogams	447	fertilizer	Plant breeding	444n
Pharmacology	505	Phosphorescence	collecting	442h
Pharmacopoeias	505	Photo-play writing	culture	512-
Pharmacy	505	Photo-engraving	diseases	444x
Pharsalia, battle	79j	Photography	geography	444z
Phase rule	526	astronomical	lore	442p
Phenols	529	micro-photography	Plantagenets	94f
Philadelphia	214	Photometry	Plants	442
Philately	619	Phrenology	fungous	446h
Philemon (Bible)	24pr	Phrygia	geographical distribu-	
works on	25xr	Phylloxera	tion	459d
Philipp, 1197-1208	82nk	Phylogeny	useful, botany	458
Philipp Willem, 1584-		Physical culture	cultivation of	517
1618	90fe	geography	Plastering (masonry)	591
Philippe I (France)	108g	Physics	Plataea, battle	78e
II	108k	chemical	Plate (fine arts)	667
III	108p	teaching	Plating, electro	574
IV	108r	Physiological chemistry	Plato	7p
V	108v	Physiognomy	Platt-Deutsch language	852p
VI	109d	Physiography	literature	881
Philippi, battle	79j	Physiology	Plautus	768q
Philippians, Epistle to	24ps	comparative	Play grounds	613
works on	25xs	plant	Pleading	296-
Philippines	57p	teaching	Pleasure, Sense of	10k
language	717	Piano	Pledges	294m
Philologists' works	683	Picardy	Plinius Caecilius Se-	
Philology	682	Picenum	cundus	768r
Indo-European	725	Picts	Plinius Secundus	768s
periodicals	682c	Picture collections	Plumas co. (Calif.)	233ep

- Plumbing592
 Plutarchus751u
 Plymouth (England)96ek
 Pneumatics398
 Poe, Edgar Allen955p
 Poetics903
 Poetry, history of903
 English, history of905
 collected918
 Poets, California985
 English, collected918
 early to 1800925-
 17th century936
 18th century941
 19th century953
 20th century959
 French, collected808p
 old to 1400809
 15th and 16th cen-
 tury810
 17th century811
 18th century812
 19th century814
 20th century818
 German, collected855
 early to 1150856
 1150-1750857-
 1750-1830863
 1830-1900870
 20th century874
 Points sets (geometry) .352g
 Poisons531
 Poitiers, battle, 1356 ...109e
 Poitou, France122h
 Poland, antiquities141d
 ethnology141d
 history, general141
 early to 1333141f
 1333-1800141g-m
 19th century141n
 20th century141p
 travel141x
 Poland, Partitions of...141k
 Polar regions58
 Polariscopes379i
 Polarization (light)380
 Police law295r
 municipal administra-
 tion261t
 Polish language834
 Politeness305qe
 Political economy315
 science256
 parties280p
 Politics, France272
 Politics, general256
 Great Britain275
 United States280
 Pollination of plants...444n
 Polyandry314mg
 Polybius751v
 Polygamy314mg
 Polygenism478
 Polyglot Bibles24d
 Polyglot dictionaries ...889w
 Pomerania87t
 Pomology514
 Pompadour, Madame ...110r
 Pompeii79zh
 Pompeius79j
 Poniatowski (Stanislas
 II)141k
 Ponte Corvo, House
 of92jd
 Pontevedra127i
 Pontiac's war, 1763-
 64156t
 Pontus73q
 Poor Clares32s
 Poor laws303
 Pope, Alexander941p
 Popes, Lives of the31e
 Church history31
 Population309
 Porcelain, art663
 manufacture of548
 Porifera465
 Port Royalists31u
 Portland, Maine190p
 Portland, Oregon212p
 Portland cement403m
 Porto Rico255p
 Portraits (painting) ...655p
 (collected)52x
 Portsmouth96s
 Portugal, history ..125i, 126
 local history125x
 travel125f
 See also Spain and
 Portugal.
 Portugese East Africa...64i
 Guinea63qp
 language794
 literature794m
 West Africa64j
 Posen87tx
 Positivism9e
 Possession. Roman law.292p
 common294q
 Post office619
 Posters642
 Pottery, art663
 manufacture548
 Poverty303
 Poultry510g
 Power of attorney294r
 Pragmatism14r
 Prague89rx
 Battle, 175787gs
 Prakrit language733
 Prayer47w
 books (Anglican)51p
 Preaching48
 Precedents (law)296f
 Precis writing897
 Predestination47p
 Premonstratensians32i
 Pre-Raphaelitism652e
 Presbyterianism41
 Prescription-writing505
 President of the U. S..280e
 Press, Liberty ofA47
 workA39e
 Presumption (law)296p
 Pretenders (Eng. Hist.)
 James Edward94rs
 Charles Edward ...94st
 Prices324
 Primary schools305g
 Primogeniture294x
 Prince Edward Island..151jp
 Principal and agent294e
 Principal and surety ...294m
 Printers' livesA38
 marksA36m
 PrintingA36-A39
 Prints and etchings666
 Prisons304p
 Privateering630
 (U. S.)155n
 Prizes (law)291
 Probabilities346
 Probate296v

- Procedure292x, 296-
 Process296f
 Produce exchange294e
 Production318
 Profits317
 sharing319s
 Prohibition310
 legal296t
 party280p
 Projections352
 Promoters294f
 Propellers415
 Proof296p
 reading897t
 Propertius768t
 Property317
 law294q
 Roman law292p
 Prophecy25p
 Prosody, English904
 Greek743m
 Latin760m
 Prostitution304w
 Protection326
 Proteids533
 Protestant Episcopal
 church36w
 Protestantism35
 Protevangelium (Apo-
 crypha)24xv
 Protoplasm459
 Protozoa464p
 Provencal, language799-
 Provencal, literature.800-801
 Provence122z
 Proverbs997
 Bible24in
 works on25sn
 Providence, Rhode Is-
 land215p
 Pruning (agriculture) ...508
 Prussia, history87
 local history87n-
 Old language837
 travel85g
 Psara77sp
 Psalms (Bible)24ip
 works on25sp
 of Solomon24xj
 Pseudo-Matthew24xq
 PseudonymsAn
 Psychiatry493
 Psychic phenomena11
 Psycho-therapeutics11p
 Psychology10
 Psychology, Comparative.10x
 history of10d
 of hearing10j
 of lower animals10z
 of religion16p
 of sex10fs
 of vision10i
 physiological10f
 social10x
 Psychophysics10g
 Ptolemaic period66f
 Public debts328
 documents, British ...279
 documents, U. S.283
 lands316
 speaking895
 Publishers' catalogues ...A8
 livesA46
 PublishingA45
 Pumps415
 Punctuation897t
 Punic language698
 wars79g
 Punishment, Capital ...304d
 Punjab71k
 Purchaser294r
 Pure food laws533
 Purgatory47t
 Purin (chemistry)529
 Puritanism38
 Puritans, English his-
 tory94n
 New England156
 Religious history38
 Puseyism36n
 Puzzles616
 Pyramids65p
 Pyrenees122s
 Pyrenomycetes446h
 Pyrotechnics540
 Pyrrhus of Epirus78j
 Pythias, Knights of312
 Quadrupeds476
 Quakers44q
 Quarantine485
 Quarrying557
 Quasi contracts294l
 Quaternions344
 Quebec151k
 Capture, 1759156n
 Queen Anne's war
 (1702-13)156i
 Queensland59w
 Quicksilver570
 Quietists31u
 Quintilianus768u
 Quo warranto296t
 Quotations999
 Rabelais810r
 Racine811r
 Racing295z
 Radiates465
 Radiation376
 Radio-activity382x
 Radiolaria464p
 Radium382x
 Raetia79zi
 Ragusa89pk
 Railroads409
 electric388r
 engineering410
 finance413x
 history413-
 operation412
 periodicals409c
 regulation413n
 reports409d-
 traffic413t
 Railways, law294g
 Rain429
 Raisins515
 Rajputana71r
 Ramayana730
 Rapid transit620
 Rat (Zoology)476
 (public health)485
 Rates (Railroad)413n
 Raoul (Rudolf) 923-36..107y
 Rastadt congress,
 1797-984k
 1713-1484js
 Rarer elements528
 Rational theology17d
 Ratisbon88h
 Ravenna, City130fr
 Battle, 1512129f

- Readers894
 Reading, choice of900
 elocution895
 teaching305ev
 Reading, Penna.213r
 Reagents (chem.)527
 Real estate, business ...617
 Reason10r
 Reasoning2
 Receipts506
 Receivers296j
 Recipes610
 Reciprocity325
 Reconstruction164
 Recoupment295k
 Recoveries294s
 Recreation613-
 Red Cross Society303s
 Referees296r
 Referendum257i
 Reflection (psychol.) ...10s
 heat376
 light379
 Reformation, 16th cen-
 tury34
 Austria, Bohemia34p
 England and Scotland...34e
 Germany and Holland...34g
 Switzerland34s
 Reformatories304i
 Refraction379
 Refrigeration376t
 Refuse disposal423
 Regeneration, biology ...459
 botany444n
 theology47m
 zoology462
 Regimental histories,
 U. S.163h
 Registration of con-
 veyances294r
 of voters260g
 Regulations, army626
 navy630
 Reign of Terror, 1793-
 94111h
 Reincarnation47q
 Reineke Vos, Fuchs ..859r
 Religion16
 and science18
 Christian26
 non-Christian19-23
 practical50
 psychology of16p
 Religious education305r
 fiction, anecdote50r
 Remedies (legal)296-
 Removal of causes296t
 Renaissance, art638
 history83
 Renart, Roman de809r
 German versions859r
 Rent316
 Rents, law294t
 Reparation295k
 Replevin296r
 Representation260
 Representative govern..258r
 Reptiles474
 Republican government..258r
 party (U. S. politics).280p
 Res judicata294r
 Reservoirs417
 Resins (chemistry)544
 Resorts, Health484r
 Respiratory system496
 Restraint of trade
 (law)294n
 Resurrection47s
 Retaining walls405f
 Retz, Cardinal110n
 Reuss-Greiz88wr
 Schleiz88wx
 Reuter, Fritz881
 Revelation17r
 Revelations, Book of...24pt
 works on25xt
 Revenue329
 church46d
 law295x
 Review (law)296t
 Revivals29r
 Revocation294x
 Reynard the Fox809r
 Rhaeto-Romanic777
 Rheinland87u
 Rheinpfalz88g
 Rhetoric897
 Rheumatism492
 Rhine85gr
 Confederation, 1806-
 1486lf
 Rhine province87u
 Rhizopoda464p
 Rhode Island215
 Rhodes77sr
 Rhodesia64k
 Rhymes (prosody)904
 Rhythm (English)904
 Rice512
 Richard I (England)...94fh
 II94fz
 III94gx
 Richard of Cornwall82r
 Richelieu, Cardinal110h
 Richmond221r
 Richter, J. P. F.865r
 Ridicule (psychology) ...10t
 Rifle practice626
 Riga140n
 Right of search291
 Riot duty624
 Riparian rights294w
 Rituals51
 Roman Catholic51rr
 Rivers432
 engineering420
 law of294w
 Riverside (Calif.)233ev
 Riviera130h
 Road law294s
 Roads405
 Robbery295z
 Robert (France)107u
 II108e
 Robert I (Scotland)...99fx
 II99ge
 III99gf
 Robin Hood988r
 Rochester, N. Y.206r
 Rocks437
 Rocky mts., U. S.153w
 Rocky mts., Canada151r
 Roentgen rays382x
 Roland, Chanson de809s
 Rolls Chronicles (Eng-
 land)102r
 Romaic language756
 literature757
 Roman antiquities80r-
 architecture602m
 Catholic church31
 constitution266r

- Empire79k
 history79-
 law292
 mythology19g
 Republic79e
 Western Empire79v
 Romance910
 languages775
 Romances. *See* Novellists.
 Medieval988
 Romanov, House of139f
 Romans, Epistle to24pv
 works on25xv
 Romansch language777
 Romanticism899
 Romany philology638
 Rome (City of)131
 archaeology131f
 Forum Romanum131i
 history131p
 Province of131t
 topography131d
 Roofs408
 Roosebeke, battle, 1382. 90n
 Roses, War of94g
 Rosicrucians13r
 Rossetti, D. G.953r
 Rotifera467
 Rotterdam90kt
 Roumania. *See* Rumania.
 Rousseau, J. J.812r
 Roussillon122s
 Rowing (sport)615
 Rubber goods580r
 Rudolf I of Hapsburg..82sd
 Rudolf II (Austria) ..89ed
 III89ee
 IV89eh
 V89en
 Rudolf von Ems857r
 Rueckert, Friedrich ..863r
 Ruegen island87t
 Rugs, Oriental585
 Rule of the road291
 Rules of order260r
 Rumania137n-
 language776
 Runes338r
 Ruprecht of the Pala-
 tinate82tr
 Rural architecture ...507r
 life507e
 schools305i
 Rurik139ee
 Ruskin, John952r
 Russia, antiquities139d
 bibliography139a
 ethnology139d
 history139
 early to 1613139e
 17th century139f
 18th century139h
 19th century139j
 20th century139k
 local history140-
 language and litera-
 ture835
 bibliography835a
 collections835m
 dictionaries835b
 drama835y
 fiction835z
 history of835w
 periodicals835c
 poetry835x
 Russia in Europe,
 travel138
 in Asia, travel67
 Russian campaign, 1812.113f
 war, 1877-8136hx
 Russo-Japanese war ...70hd
 Ruth (Book of)24iq
 works on25rr
 Rutland96rf
 Ryswick treaty, 1697 ..84g
 Sabbath47x
 Sachs, Hans860s
 Sachsenspiegel857e
 Sacramento, Calif.233f
 Sacraments51s
 Sacrifices19e
 Sahara63d
 St Bartholomew, Mas-
 sacre of109tm
 St. Croix island255t
 St. Gallen134v
 St. Helena island63is
 St. John island255t
 St. Lawrence river &
 gulf149
 St. Louis, Missouri199
 St. Lucia255r
 St. Paul, Minn.196s
 St. Petersburg140p
 St. Thomas island255t
 Sainte Beuve813s
 Saintouge122i
 Saints' lives29l
 Sakhalin island67y
 Salamanca127j
 Salamis, battle78e
 Salem, Mass.193n
 Salerno130b
 Sales294l
 Salford96j
 Salic law293i
 Salishan Indians147f
 Salustius768v
 Salonica136rt
 Salop96rk
 Salt, manufacture580s
 Salt Lake City219s
 Salts (chemistry)528
 Salvador241s
 Salvage291
 Salvation47m
 army44l
 Salzburg89pp
 Samaritan philology697
 Samaritans21z
 Samarkand67q
 Samnium79zs
 Samoan islands57e
 language718
 Samos77ss
 Samothrace77rs
 Samuel (Book of)24ir
 works on25rs
 San Benito, Calif.233h
 San Bernardino, Calif. ..233i
 San Diego, Calif.233j
 San Domingo255i
 San Francisco234-
 public libraryA16
 San Joaquin, Calif.233k
 San Luis Obispo, Calif..233l
 San Marino130z
 San Mateo, Calif.233m
 Sanctuary296e
 Sand, George816s
 Sand dunes432
 Sandwich islands57h

- Sanitary commissions ... 303s
 chemistry 530
 engineering 423
 law 485
 science 485
 Sanskrit 728-
 Santa Barbara, Calif. ... 233n
 Santa Clara, Calif. 233o
 Santa Cruz (Argen-
 tina) 244tv
 Santa Cruz, Calif. 233p
 Santander 127g
 Santorin 77tz
 Saracens 73f
 in Spain 126e
 Saragossa 127d
 Sarawak 57s
 Sardinia, antiquities ... 132p
 history 132q
 travel 132p
 Saskatchewan 151x
 Sassanids 72rz
 Satan 47v
 Satellites 366
 Satire 911
 Savings banks 330
 Savoy 122w
 Saws (tools) 397
 Saxe-Altenburg 88xe
 -Coburg-Gotha 88xg
 -Meiningen 88xn
 -Weimar-Eisenach ... 88xw
 Saxon, Old 850l
 authors 856
 Middle 851l
 Saxony (Prussia) 87v
 Kingdom of 88j
 Scandinavia, travel 91
 antiquities 91h
 history 91g
 languages 840
 literature 841
 history 840w
 Scarlet fever 500
 Scepticism 16g
 Schaffhausen 134vn
 Schaumburg-Lippe 88vl
 Schelling, F. W. J. von ... 9p
 Schiller 868
 Schleswig-Holstein 87w
 Scholasticism 5
 Scholastics 8
 School administration ... 305f
 books (unclassified) ... 894
 gardens 305ep
 law 306z
 medical inspection ... 305y
 reports 306
 rural 305i
 Schopenhauer, A. 9r
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt .88y
 -Sondershausen 88ys
 Schwyz 134vt
 Sciathos 77rf
 Science and religion 18
 essays 334
 natural 425
 physical 333
 Scilly islands 96e
 Scio 77sg
 Scopelos 77rf
 Scores, Operatic 697s
 sacred 680s
 Scotch Highland language.828
 literature 829
 Lowlands, language ... 888s
 literature 925
 Dictionaries 889
 Scotland, antiquities ... 99d
 History 99e
 early to 1371 99f
 17th and 18th cent. ... 99i
 19th and later 99k
 Rebellions, 1715, 1745. 99j
 Travel 99
 Scott, Sir Walter 955s
 Scottish borders 99x
 Highlands 99r
 Lowlands 99x
 Text Society 927s
 Scranton, Penna. 213s
 Sculpture 659
 ancient 660
 medieval, modern 661
 Scutari (Albania) 136rx
 Scyros 77rf
 Scythia (ancient) 67f
 Sea weeds 446e
 Seals 662
 (animals) 476
 Seamanship 621
 Seamen (law) 291
 Seasickness 492
 Seasons 363
 Seattle 223p
 Secession (U. S. hist.) ... 163
 Second Empire, 1851-
 70 116
 Republic, 1849-51 115m
 Securities 294j
 (economics) 324
 Secret societies 312
 Sects, Christian 30-
 Seeds 512
 morphology 443r
 Segovia 127g
 Seisin 294q
 Seismology 435
 Selaginella 446p
 Seleucides 74e
 Self-culture 305u
 consciousness 10s
 defence 295z
 Selim I (Turkey) 136ff
 II 136ff
 III 136gt
 Semantics 682
 Semasiology 892
 Seminole Indians 179
 Semitic antiquities 75x
 languages 695-
 Sempach, battle, 1386. 134ek
 Seneca, L. A. 768w
 Senegal 63fs
 Sensations 10h
 Septem Sapientes 991s
 Serfdom 313s
 Sericulture 588
 Series and limits 345
 Seriphos 77ts
 Sermons 49
 Servant 295h
 Serbia 137v-
 Servian language 833
 Service 296
 Servitude 313
 Set-off (law) 295k
 Settlements in law 294x
 Social 300s
 Seven sages 991s
 Seven years' war 87gs
 Sevilla 127n
 Sewage 423

- use of509m
Sewers423
Sewing611
Sex, Ethics10fs
 Hygiene484n
 Instruction305er
 Origin460
 Psychology10fs
Seychelles islands57y
Seymour, Jane94jg
Shades, shadows352
Shakers44k
Shakespeare works931
 criticism932
Shanghai69p
Shannon (river)98ac
Shansi69q
Shantung69qs
Sharks473
Shasta, Calif.233q
Sheep510s
Sheffield96vx
Shelley, P. B.953s
Shells468
Sheriffs295r
Shetland islands99s
Shikoku70z
Shintoism20s
Ship propulsion393
Shipbuilding598
Shipping620
 subsidies323
Ships (law)291
Shipwrecks56v
Shoes580l
Short story910t
ShorthandA33
Shoshonean Indians147k
Shropshire96rk
Siam68g
Siamese language709
Siberia67s-
Sicilian Vespers132w
Sicilies, The Two. *See*
 Naples, History.
Sicily132s-
Siebenbuergen89vt
Sieges628
Siena130rs
Sierra co., Calif.233qs
Sierra Leone63x
Sierras230p
Sight. *See* Eye, Vision.
Sigillography61n
Sigismund I (Poland) ...141gx
 II141h
 III141hi
Sigismund (Sweden) ...92fn
Sigismund (Luxemburg) .82ts
Signal service429
Signalling626
Sikh religion20
Sikhs71k
Sikkim71i
Silesia (Austrian)89pq
 (Prussian)87x
Silicates438
Silk588
Silver568
 as coin327
Silversmithing667
Simony (canon law)46
Sin doctrine47k
Sinai Peninsula66z
Sinde71rn
Sindhi language739
Singapore68p
Singhalese language733
Singing677
Siouan Indians147j
 war (1862)196
Siphnos77tt
Siskiyou co., Calif. ...233qu
Sisterhoods, Catholic ...32s
 non-Catholic32w
Skin499
Skulls478p
Slander295k
Slang, English889y
 German848y
Slang, with language.
Slate building materials.403
 ore deposits436
Slavery313
Slavic languages830
Slavonia89vs
Sleep, psychology11d
 hygiene484
Slide-rule336
Slide-valves396
Slovakian language832
Slovenian language833
Smalcaldic league86is
Small-pox500
Smell10k
Smelting561
 electric574
Smoke prevention541
Smoking (hygiene)484h
Smyrna73s
Snakes474
 venom531
 worship19e
Soap making544
Sobieski (John III)141i
Social ethics14s
 evil304w
 psychology10x
 science300
 settlements300s
Socialism302
Societies, bibliographical...Ac
 geographical54c
 historical61c
 law of294f
 scientific333c
 secret312
Society Islands57f
Socinianism47g
Soils509
Sokoto63t
Sokotra island64x
Solano co., Calif.233r
Solar system366
Solders575m
Solferino, battle, 1859...129i
Solomon, Song of24is
 works on25ss
 Psalms of25xj
 Wisdom of24xm
Solomon islands57n
Solothurn134vx
Solutions526
Solyman I (Turkey) ..136fg
 II136ft
Somali coast64x
Somerset96rx
Somnambulism11d
Songs with music678
Sonoma, Calif.233s
Soochow69p
Sophocles755
Soria127g

- Soul47q
 Sound378
 musical671
 South Africa64
 South America, history...243
 languages722
 travel242
 South Australia60
 South Carolina215
 South Dakota210
 South Islands59r
 South Sea islands57
 Southampton96s
 Southern states153s
 Sovereignty258
 Space359
 hyper-354
 perception10ps
 Spain and Portugal,
 history126
 early to 711126d
 16th century126g
 17th century126j
 18th century126k
 19th century126m
 20th century126n
 Local history127-
 politics270
 travel125
 Spanish-Amer. history ..243
 Spanish-Amer. war, 1898.165f
 Spanish architecture ...605s
 Armada94kr
 authors787-
 language786
 Succession, War of...84js
 Sparta77q
 Speakers895s
 Species, Origin460
 Specific gravity373
 performance295l
 Specifications401t
 building590
 Spectroscopy380
 Spectrum analysis380
 Speculation324
 Speech, organs496
 physiology and culti-
 vation677
 phonology725d
 psychology10u
 Speeches, collected895s
 Spelling891
 reform891
 Spencer, Herbert9rs
 Spenser, Edmund929s
 Speyer88g
 Sphacelariaceae446e
 Spherical harmonics ...347h
 Spiders470
 Spinoza9s
 Spiritualism12
 Sponges465
 Sporades77s
 Northern77rf
 Sports613-
 Spraying (agric.)508
 Sprichwoerter997
 Springs (mechanism) ...396
 (water)432
 Stadia tables402
 Stafford96sk
 Stage, History of907
 Stammering895
 Stamp Act, 1765158f
 Standards of living318s
 Stanford University ...307s
 Stanislas I (Poland)...141it
 II141k
 Stanislaus co., Calif...233sn
 Stannaries571
 Starch (technology)538
 organic chemistry ...529
 Stars367
 catalogues371
 spectra380
 State, forms of258
 and church46s
 and education305s
 control of railroads..413n
 political science256
 Statesmen, British278
 France272x
 United States282
 Statics, Theory of375
 Statics of structures...406
 Stationery580p
 Statistics, general332
 Statutes297
 Steam398
 boilers399n
 engineering399
 power plants399
 Steamship companies ...620
 Stearine544
 Steel566
 manufactures575
 structural work406
 Steiermark89ps
 Stephen, 1135-5494es
 Stereochemistry525t
 Stereotomy, geometry ...352
 stone cutting591
 Stettin87t
 Stevenson, R. L.955st
 Stimulants484h
 Stock, cattle511
 exchanges324
 Stockholders294f
 Stockholm92ts
 Stocks (law)294j
 Stoichiometry526
 Stoicism4
 Stomach497
 Stone437
 building403
 cutting591
 precious438p
 Stoppage in transit294g
 Storage620
 Storms (meteorology) ..429
 Story telling305gs
 writing910
 Stoves575
 Stowage291
 Strait of Fuca153p
 Straits Settlements68p
 Strassburg88qs
 Strategy627
 Stratford-on-Avon932
 Streets405
 cleaning423
 laws294s
 railways409
 Strikes320
 law294n
 Structural design406
 Stuart, House of
 (England)94l
 (Scotland)99g
 Stuart, Charles Edward.94st
 Stuart, James Francis
 Edward94rs

Stuttering	89s	Sweden, early history		Tables. <i>See</i> Formulae.	
Stuttgart	88ps	to 1520	92d	of literature	902
Style, literary	897s	19th century	92j	Tacitus	768x
typographical	897t	20th century	92k	Tactics	626, 627
Styria	89ps	Local history	92t	Tacna	247tu
Sublime	632	ravel, general	91	Tacoma	223s
Submarine warfare	629	Swedenborg	42s	Tagalog language	717
Subrogation	294k	Swedenborgianism	42	Tahiti	57f
Subsidy shipping	323	Swedish language	842	language	718
Substitutions	343	literature	842m	Tahoe, Lake	230p
Succession	294x	history of	842w	Tailoring	585
Sudan	63k	Swift, Jonathan	940s	Taiwan	70p
Egyptian	64v	Swimming	615	Tamachek language	690
Suetonius	768ww	Swinburne, A. G.	953sw	Tamil language	709
Suez Canal	419s	Swine	510t	Tancan Indians	147m
Suffolk	96sr	Swiss confederation,		Tanganyika lake	63p
Suffrage	260	1291	134ef	Tannhaeuser	858
woman	314r	language	848d	Tanning, Tannins	580l
Sugars	546	Switzerland, history	134	Tape-worms	461p
Suggestion	11p	antiquities	134d	(disease)	500
Suicide	14s	early history	134e	Tapestry	611
Sulla	79in	18th century	134f	Targums	697i
Sully	110d	19th century	134g	Tariff	325, 326
Sulphur (chemistry)	528	20th century	134h	Tarragona	127h
Sumatra	57w	local history	134m	Tasmania	60k
language	717	politics	274	language	719
Sun	365	travel	133	Tasso	782t
Sunday observance	47x	local	134m	Taste	632
schools	45m	Swordsmanship	614n	psychology	10k
Sungaria	69xt	Sydney	59k	Tatian (Old High Ger-	
Supernatural	13	Sylogism	2s	man)	856
Superstitions	13	Symbolism (religious)	19e	(Greek)	24z
Supplement (law)	296j	Christian	637	Taurida	140v
Supreme Court, History.	280k	in art	634-639	Tax collectors	295n
Supreme court reports,		Syndicalism	302y	title	294n
U. S.	299	Synonyms	892	Taxation	329
Suretyship	294m	Syntax, comparative	725f	law	295x
Surgery	504	English	893	Taxidermy	461e
Surinam	250r	Syphilis	498	Tea	517e
Surrey	96sx	Syra	77tv	Teaching	305e
Surrogate	296v	Syracuse	132x	Technology	506
Surveying	402	Kings of	132u	chemical	536
magnetic	384	New York	206s	education	305n
Surveys, geological	426	Syria, antiquities	74d	Tehama co., Calif	233u
Susiana	72r	history	74e	Telegraph	390
Sussex	96t	local history	74f	law	294g
Sutter co., Calif	233t	travel	74	wireless	390
Swabia	88i	Syriac language	697	Telepathy	11t
House of	82k	Syrian church	30q	Telephone	388t
Swabian league	88i	Szechuan	69rs	law	294g
Swastika	19e			Telephotography	550

- Telescope361d
 Tell, Wilhelm134ef
 Telos77st
 Temperance310
 Temperature373
 Templars, Knights81kn
 Tenant294t
 Tenedos77rt
 Tenements318u
 architecture608t
 Tennessee217
 Tennyson, Alfred953t
 Tenos77tx
 Tenure294q
 Teramo130a
 Teratology443t
 Terentius768y
 Terra cotta (art)663
 Terrestrial magnetism384
 Territorial expansion165
 Teruel127d
 Tessin (Ticino)134w
 Testimony296p
 Teutonic Knights81kt
 philology838
 Texas218
 Texel90k
 Textile goods585
 Thackeray W. M.955t
 Thames river97z
 Thanksgiving51f
 Thasos77rx
 Theatre. *See* Drama.
 Theatres, architecture..607t
 Thebes77g
 Theism17d
 Themistocles78ft
 Theocritus751w
 Theodicy47k
 Theodora79yg
 Theodoric79w
 Theodosius the Great...79vt
 Theognis751x
 Theology16-
 systematic47
 Theosophy20t
 Thera77tz
 Therapeutics487-
 suggestive11p
 Thermochemistry526t
 Thermodynamics376
 Thermo-electricity386
 Thermometry373
 Thermopylae, battle78e
 Thessalia77gt
 Thessalonians, Epistle
 to24pw
 works on25xw
 Thibet. *See* Tibet.
 Third dimension353
 Third Republic, 1871-99..118
 Thirty years' war84i
 Thomas (Saint)24xz
 Thomism5
 Thomas Aquinas, St.8t
 Thought10
 transference11t
 Thousand Islands206
 Thracia77h
 Thracian sea77re
 Three dimensions353
 Throat496
 Thucydides751y
 Thurgau134wt
 Thuringia88x
 Tiberius79kf
 Tibet69z
 language706
 Tibullus768zi
 Ticks (parasites)461p
 Tides363
 tables432h
 waters (law)294w
 Tientsin69n
 Tierra del Fuego247v
 Tigre704
 Tigris river73k
 Timber403w
 Time361d
 perception10pt
 tables (railroad)409
 Timor57wt
 Timothy (Bible)24px
 works on25xx
 Timur67q
 Tin57l
 Tiryns77n
 Tithes46d
 Title294r
 Titus79kp
 Titus, Epistle to24pz
 works on25xz
 Tivoli79zl
 Toasts895s
 Tobacco culture517
 use of484h
 Tobit24xk
 Tokio70tt
 Toledo, Spain127t
 Toledo, Ohio211n
 Toleration30d
 Tolls294s
 Tolstoi836t
 Toltecs147v
 Tonga islands57g
 language718
 Tonkin68t
 Tools397
 Topographic drawing ...644t
 surveying402
 Toronto151j
 Torpedoes629
 Torrens system294s
 Torts295k
 Torture296e
 Totemism19e
 Touch10k
 Touraine122m
 Toxicology531
 Tract societies45c
 Trade323
 law294v
 marks506i
 schools305n
 unions320
 Trades, miscellaneous ..578
 Traditions990
 Trafalgar, battle94tn
 Tragedy906
 Tragic632
 Trajan79m
 Tramps303u
 Transcasian region67h
 Transcaucasia140z
 Transcendentalism6
 Transformations, linear .343
 Transit of Venus365
 Translation897
 Transportation620
 Transvaal64m
 Transylvania89vt
 Trappists32h
 Travancore71x

- Travel56
 art of56k
 Treaties84d
 Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748...84j
 Paris, 1856136jt
 Rastadt, 1797-9,
 1713-1484k, 84js
 Ryswick, 169784g
 Single commercial323
 Utrecht, 171384js
 Washington, 1871163e
 Westphalia, 164884ix
 Treaty-making291g
 Trebizond73m
 Trees447t
 culture520
 worship19e
 Trespass295k
 Trials299t
 Triangulation, geodesy ..362
 surveying402
 Trichinosis500
 Trieste89pj
 Trigonometry355
 Trinidad island255r
 Trinity co., Calif.233ut
 Tripoli63g
 Tristan and Isolt,
 French809t
 German857t
 Tristan da Cunha
 islands63it
 Troas73x
 Trojan war73x
 Troubadours800
 Trouveres809
 Troy73x
 Trust companies330
 Trustee, process296r
 Trusts322
 law of294n
 charitable295l
 Truth14r
 Trypanosomiasis500
 Tuamotu57dh
 Tuberculosis500
 Bovine510v
 pulmonary495
 Tubuai57d
 Tudors94i
 Tugenbund87i
 Tulare co., Calif.233v
 Tumors492
 Tunicata472t
 Tunis63h
 Tunnels557
 Tuolumne co., Calif.233w
 Turbellaria467
 Turbines415
 steam399
 Turco-Italian war,
 191163g
 Turfan69xt
 Turgenev836u
 Turin130p
 Turkestan67m
 East69xt
 Turkey, history136
 early history136e
 1451-1703136f
 18th century136g
 19th century136h
 20th century136i
 local136r
 travel135
 Turkey, Asiatic, travel.135t
 Turkish architecture...603m
 language706
 war, 1877-8136hx
 Turnpikes (roads)405
 (law)294s
 Turpentine529
 Turtles474
 Tuscany, history130t
 early130td
 Republic130tf
 House of Medici130ti
 House of Lorraine ..130tn
 travel130r
 Tuscarora Indians147i
 Tusculum79zl
 Twelve patriarchs,
 Testament of24xip
 Tyler's rebellion, 1381...94fz
 TypeA39d
 foundry575f
 writersA39t
 TypographyA36
 Tyrol, Tyrolese89pt
 Uganda63mu
 Ugurian language706
 Ulfilas839
 Ulpianus (Roman law)...292g
 Ulrich von Eschenbach..858v
 Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-
 2092he
 Ulster98v
 Ultra vires294f
 Ultramontanism31
 Umberto, 1878-1900 ...129ju
 Umbria, ancient79zt
 modern130v
 Umbrian language761
 Unbelief. *See* Belief.
 Underground railroad ...313
 waters422
 Unemployed303u
 Ungava151d
 Unitarian church43
 United Provinces90f
 of India71m
 United States, archi-
 tecture605u
 bibliography155a
 Civil war, 1861-65....163
 Colonial period156
 Confederation160
 constitution281
 Discovery144
 history155-
 Mexican war162
 Military acad. West
 Point305nw
 naval (in general) ...155n
 periodicals146c
 politics280-
 public documents283
 agriculture521
 reconstruction period.164
 Revolution158
 since 1872165
 travel153-
 war of 1812 and to
 1845161
 Universal language684
 Universalists44u
 Universe359
 Universities307
 education305k
 University extension ...305u
 University of California..308
 Unterwalden134wv

- Upanishads730
 Ural mountains140w
 Ural-Altaic language706
 Uredineae446h
 Uri134wz
 Urinary organs498
 Urine530
 Uriya language739
 Ursulines32s
 Uruguay245t-
 Usage, law296p
 Uses, law295l
 Ustilagineae446h
 Usury, Economics of317
 law of294m
 Utah219
 Utilitarianism14u
 Utrecht90ku
 treaty of84js

 Vaccination500
 Vagrancy303u
 Valais134x
 Valencia127x
 Valency (chemistry)526
 Valens79ye
 Valladolid127j
 Valmy, battle90m
 Valois and Angouleme...109
 Value, Theory of315p
 Valves396
 Vancouver city151r
 Vancouver Island151s
 Van Dieman's Land60k
 Vandals86g
 Variation (evolution) ...460
 Variations, calculus ...347v
 Varnishes544
 Vasa, House of92d
 Vases (pottery)663
 Vaud134y
 Vector analysis344
 Veda730
 Vedism20d
 Vega Carpio788v
 Vegetable fibres518
 Vegetables513
 Vegetarianism484f
 Vendors294r
 Venetia78zv
 Venezia (and Venice)
 history130x
 travel130w
 Venezuela253-
 Venice. *See* Venezia.
 Venom531
 Ventilation593
 of mines558
 schools305y
 Ventriloquism616
 Ventura co., Calif.233x
 Venus (planet)366
 Vermes467
 Vermont220
 Verona130wv
 Congress, 1822126md
 Versification904
 Vertebrates472
 Vespasian79kn
 Vespucci, Amerigo144x
 Veterinary art510v
 Vice (crime)304
 Vices14v
 Victoria, Queen94v
 Australia60p
 Vienna89pe
 battle89es
 Congress, 1814-15 ..84kv
 Vikings91l
 Village government258e
 Villainage313s
 Vincent de Paul, St.32v
 Vinegar538
 Viniculture516
 Violin676
 Virgilius771
 Virginia221
 Virtues14v
 Viscosity398
 Visigoths126d
 Vision, psychology10i
 diseases494
 optics381
 Vitellius79km
 Viticulture515
 Vittorio Amadeo I
 (Italy)132qf
 II132qh
 Vittorio Emanuele I...132qj
 II129j
 III129k
 Vivisection303h
 Vizcaya127f
 Vladivostok67x
 Vocational education ...305nv
 Voice culture677
 Volapuk684
 Volcanoes435
 Volga river140x
 Volition10u
 Volkslieder855v
 Volscian language761
 Voltaire812v
 Volumetric analysis ...527v
 Vorarlberg39pt
 Vortex rings377
 Voyages56
 scientific425d

 Wadal63kw
 Wagap language718
 Wager of battle296e
 Wages319
 Wagner, W. R. (1813-
 83)670w
 Wagram, battle, 1809 ..89fe
 Waldeck-Pyrmont88yw
 Waldenses34s
 Wales100
 language826
 Wallace, Sir William ...99f
 Wallachian language776
 Wallenstein84iv
 Walther von der Vogel-
 weide857v
 Wandering Jew991w
 War623
 law of291
 of 1914-84p
 Warbeck, Perkin94if
 Warehouses620
 Warranties294l
 Warsaw141y
 Warwick (England)96tf
 Earl of, 1428-7194gr
 Washington, George ...158w
 Mary and Martha ...158w
 State of223
 District of Columbia...178
 Washington, treaty,
 1871163e
 Wasps471

- Waste294t
Watches575
Water analysis532
 color painting655w
 cure490
 power, elec. plants.....387
 rights294w
 supply422
 ways419
 wheels415
 works417
Water lilies447
Waterloo, battle113k
Water-proofing (fab-
 rics)580r
 (engineering)403
Wave theory379w
Weapons of war625
Weather429
Weber's law10g
Weeds517x
Weights335
Welding575f
Well boring557
Wellington, Duke of ...94tw
Wellington, New Zealand. 59q
Wells429
Wendish language333
Wenzel of Luxemburg...82tn
West Indies255
West Point military
 academy305nw
West Virginia222
Western Australia60w
 Empire (Rome)79v
Western Reserve211d
Western States153w
Westmoreland96ix
Westphalia87z
 treaty84ix
Whale industry476
Wheat512
Whigs (U. S. party) ...280p
Whiskey insurrection,
 1794213d
White canons32i
 friars32i
 sea140e
Whittier, J. G.953v
Wiclif, John34ew
Wieland865w
Wiesbaden87s
Wilhelm I, 1871-8886n
 period of 1861-7187k
 II, 1888-86p
Will10u
 freedom of47p
Willem of Holland82r
 of Nassau (the
 Silent)90ew
Willem I (Nether-
 lands)90ge
 II90gf
 III90gg
Willem II, United
 Provinces90fk
 III90fm
 IV90fp
 V90ft
 VI90fv
William I (England) ...94ef
 II94ek
 III94pv
Wills294x
Wilts96tr
Winchester96sg
Windmill400
Winds429
Windsor castle96dg
Wines516
 California230r
Wire575
Wireless telegraphy ...390
Wisconsin224
Wit and humor911
 legal289w
Witchcraft13w
 New England13wn
Witt, Jan de90fm
Wolfram von Eschen-
 bach857w
Wolsey, Cardinal94jp
Woman314
 diseases503
 education305w
 married (law)295g
 suffrage314r
Woods403w
 manufactures590
Wool manufacture587
 Sheep raising510s
Worcester, England ...96tx
 Massachusetts193r
Word-study892
Wordsworth, William ...953w
Work, psychology10nf
Work. *See* Labor.
Working classes318
Workman's compensa-
 tion act311p
 California287ni
Worms, parasites461p
 zoology467
Worship51
WritingA32, 15v
Writs296f
Writs of assistance,
 1761158f
Wuerttemberg88p
Wyoming224
X rays382x
Xenophon751z
Xerxes I72ri
Ximenez, Cardinal126f
Yakama language720
Yakui Indians147v
Yakutsk67v
Yangtze river69r
Yeast, chem. tech.538
 domestic economy610
Yellow fever500
Yellowstone Park225
Yezo70r
Yiddish700z
Yokohama70ty
Yolo county, Calif. ...233y
York96v
Y. M. C. A.45y
Yuba county, Calif ...232z
Yucatan238
Yukon151y
Yukon river172
Yuma Indians147x
Yunnan69ry
Zacynthos77vz
Zambesi river64
Zamora127j
Zante77vz
Zanzibar island63p
Zealand91pn

